

Surface Materials Reference Manual February 2012

What's New?

Spec News is available on in2.steelcase.com. Go to *Specification Guides-AdStock*, under *Sales Resources/Sales Marketing Materials*, and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Information that you might need (but that is not necessarily required to specify materials) is organized in the back of the manual called Resources - The Fine Print.

Surface Materials Overview	3	Fire Codes	115
Our Surfaces Offering	4	Fire Codes	116
What's New in Surface Materials	5	Cal TB 117 Letter	117
Surfaces Made Simple	6	Cal TB 133 Letter	118
Select Surfaces-Ordering Information	8	Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	120
Steelcase Surfaces Program	9	Fire Code Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	122
Steelcase Materials Overview	10	Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix	123
Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing	12	Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	124
Availability Matrices - Steelcase Surfaces	25	Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix	125
Test Standards and Technical Information	57	Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	126
Select Surfaces Program	75	Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM	127
Select Surfaces Material Overview	76	Established and Transitional Surface Materials	129
Select Surfaces Material Listing	77	Established Surface Materials	130
Designtex Fabric Color Number Matrices	83	Transitional Surface Materials	131
Custom Surfaces Program	91	Resources - The Fine Print	133
Who to Call	92	Care of Surface Materials	134
Customer's Own Material (COM)	93	Fabric Treatment	137
COM Application Testing Request Form	96	Specification Tools	138
PerfectMatch Paint or Coating	97	Surface Materials Binders	138
Customiz Stain	98	Sample Ordering - Steelcase Surfaces	139
Open Line Laminate	100	Sample Ordering - Select Surfaces	139
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim	102	Who to Call	140
Material Direction Guidelines	109	Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program	141
Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines	110	Fabric Sample Return Program	142
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	111	Glossary	144
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture	113	Color Number Index	147
Fabric Application Direction for Seating	113		
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Matrix	114		

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this reference manual.



Surface Materials Overview

Our Surfaces Offering	4
What's New in Surface Materials	5
Surfaces Made Simple	6
Select Surfaces - Ordering Information	8

Our Surfaces Offering

Smart, simple, and functional

Color Matters

Three simple ideas helped create a palette that works. By looking at the color or hue, the value from light to dark, and the range a color has to cross over color families, our hard surface offering creates a common color logic shared across material types.

Wherever you find inspiration, our hard surface offering has a choice for you: warm or cool; red, green, blue or yellow; light to dark.

As color theory goes, the closer a color gets to neutral the greater its ability to cross over multiple color families. Our neutral palette does that. Add some metallics to the mix and you have neutral colors that work in any space.

Choice Matters

It all works together. And we meant for that to happen. Finishes coordinate - laminate colors and patterns are created to match with or coordinate with paint and plastic colors. Our textiles were designed to work with our hard surfaces.

Choose any architectural elements for a space, and our surfaces will coordinate with them.

Creativity Matters

At the end of the day, it's all about you.

At first glance, the hard surfaces offering may appear to be a group of simple beiges and greys. It is; this offering of crisp, clear neutrals is designed to help the design professional by facilitating, not inhibiting, design freedom in their environments. A wide range of textiles offer the ability to make a statement and add color within a space. Anything is possible - well, almost anything - and if there is a need for a unique solution that our regular offering does not address, our Custom Surfaces program can help satisfy your creativity.

The Earth Matters

We live by a set of environmental design objectives to guide our product development work. These objectives include product durability, recycled content and recyclability, elimination of harmful materials and indoor air quality impact, use of sustainably harvested woods, reduction of energy use, and product end of life strategies. These objectives are intended to drive us forward so that each new product will have a stronger environmental profile than the one it replaces.

Steelcase Surfaces – Introducing Stand In – February 2012

Introducing Stand In, a PVC-free alternative for seating upholstery. The price grade 3 sustainable material holds the performance attributes of vinyl, at an affordable price point. Stand In is made using 100% polyurethane and is part of Steelcase Surfaces. The material is available in 17 color options. For a list of colors within the offering, see page 22 of this Reference Manual.

Select Surfaces – New Designtex Fabrics – February 2012

New to Select Surfaces are eleven seating upholstery fabrics and one vertical surface fabric from Designtex. Materials in Select Surfaces offer established pricing and have been pre-tested and pre-approved on Steelcase products. For images of the new materials, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. For program details and how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 22 of this Reference Manual. For sampling, contact Designtex Customer Service at 800.221.1540, visit Designtex.com, or see the Designtex binder.

Select Surfaces – New Pollack Seating Fabrics – February 2012

New to Select Surfaces are 9 seating upholstery fabrics from Pollack. Materials in Select Surfaces offer established pricing and have been pre-tested and pre-approved on Steelcase products. For images of the new materials, visit steelcase.com/selectsurfaces. For program details and how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 82 of this Reference Manual. For sampling, visit pollackassociates.com.

Steelcase Surfaces – Introducing Sprite – November 2011

Introducing Sprite, a new price grade A fabric option available for ordering on Kick and Answer. Sprite is made using 100% recycled polyester and available in nine color options. For a list of colors within the offering, see page 19 of this Reference Manual.

Select Surfaces – New Designtex Seating Fabrics – September 2011

New to Select Surfaces are seven seating upholsteries from Designtex. Materials in Select Surfaces offer established pricing and have been pre-tested and pre-approved on Steelcase products. The result is an enhanced level of materials choice that is also easy to order. For program details and how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 76 of this Reference Manual. For sampling, contact Designtex Customer Service at 800.221.1540 or visit Designtex.com.

Select Surfaces – New Maharam Seating Fabric – September 2011

New to the Maharam offering of textiles through Select Surfaces is Divina Melange by Kvadart. The price grade 8 material offers established pricing and has been pre-tested and pre-approved on Steelcase product. For program details and how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 76 of this Reference Manual. For sampling, contact Maharam directly at 800.645.3943 or go to maharam.com.

Surfaces Made Simple

Our Surface Materials

We have revamped our offering into an easy to understand availability framework.

- Steelcase Surfaces
- Select Surfaces
- Custom Surfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

Timeless, tried and true.

These are the surface choices that make up our standard offering. Steelcase Surfaces are categorized into three life cycle categories:

- 1) **Active:** Current surfaces that we actively promote.
Classics - our “go to” designs, made for standardization, with a minimum 10 year availability and 12 year warranty.
Inspire - surface materials with unique attributes, like aesthetics, environmental properties, etc., with a minimum 5 year availability and 12 year warranty.
- 2) **Established:** Surfaces that have been retained to support customers who have standardized on these colors. No cull date is established. Longevity varies.
- 3) **Transitional:** Surfaces with an identified end of life timeframe. Whenever possible, cull dates have been established.

Select Surfaces

Trend-driven choices. More leading edge materials. Ease of use.

We have expanded our ability to offer choice by partnering with “best in class” companies to use their products on ours in a facilitated way. No testing, no calculating yardage, and no adding a line item for the extra textile cost; all of this has already been done. It is our plan to continue to grow this offering so that we continue to make it easy and beautiful to use Steelcase.

Designtex

It all starts with Designtex. We’ve had a “Graded-In” program with Designtex for years, but found that the process of introducing them to work like a standard textile (by assigning a Steelcase finish number, for starters) was inhibiting the ability to offer more of their textiles on more of our products, and to do so more frequently. All Select Surfaces products from Designtex, including finishes formerly supported with four digit Steelcase finish numbers, are now ordered only via the Select Surfaces model. Please see ordering information on page 8 for specifics.

Maharam

Our new offering under Select Surfaces is a collection of seating upholstery textiles from Maharam. The ordering information on page 8 spells everything out.

Pollack

Our new offering under Select Surfaces is a collection of seating upholstery textiles from Pollack. Again, the ordering information on page 8 spells everything out.

Accent Paints

We have also moved our newly introduced Accent Paint program to the Select Surfaces offering. Accent paints allow customers to add trend-driven color to painted surfaces. These Price Group 3 pre-matched selections are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. If one of the colors phases out of the program, customers can continue to specify these finishes without being charged a registration fee. It is our intention to evolve this collection often, to ensure that fresh new colors are always available. That is one of the hallmarks of Select Surfaces - offering trend-driven, leading edge material choices in a facilitated way to enhance spaces that work.

Custom Surfaces

Even with the choices we offer through Steelcase and Select Surfaces, we know that sometimes there is a need to provide customers with a solution that is uniquely theirs.

Custom Surfaces are things like:

- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- Open Line Laminate
- PerfectMatch paints
- Customiz stain

For more information on these programs, please visit the Custom Surfaces Program section of this spec guide, page 91.

Select Surfaces – Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended lead times. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:

- the fabric vendor code
- the deal number
- the pattern name and number
- the color name and number
- the direction the fabric is to be applied

Designtex

For Designtex products offered as Select Surfaces (including those previously Graded-In), please use **DSGNTX0001** as the deal number.

Maharam

For Maharam products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **MAHARA0002** as the deal number.

Pollack

For Pollack products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **POLLAC0001** as the deal number.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Accent Paints

For registration and ordering any of the Accent Paints listed below, please follow the same instructions given for PerfectMatch paints. You can find the registration forms online under <http://srh.steelcase.com/pmlanding.aspx>.

- 4AQ6 Maya Blue
- 4AQ7 Tangerine
- 4AQ8 Wasabi
- 4AQ9 Scarlet
- 4AT7 Concord
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4BH7 Canary
- 4BJ9 Sailor

Steelcase Surfaces Program

Steelcase Materials Overview	10
Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing	12
Availability Matrices - Steelcase Surfaces	25
Systems and Casegoods	
Paint Matrix	26
Laminate Matrix	28
Plastic Matrix	32
Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix	35
Glass Matrix	36
Wood Matrix	37
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix	40
Seating	
Seating Laminates Matrix	41
Seating Plastics Matrix	42
Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix	43
Seating Wood Matrix	44
Seating Upholstery Matrix	46
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	48
Turnstone	
Paint Matrix	49
Laminate Core Palette Matrix	50
Wood Seating Matrix	51
Plastic Matrix	52
Seating Matrix	53
Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	55
Turnstone 1.0	
Seating Matrix	54
Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	56
Test Standards and Technical Information	
Test Standards	58
Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information	64
Seating Upholstery Technical Information	70

Steelcase Materials Overview

Surfaces

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Smooth paints** provide saturated color to painted surfaces. Gloss levels range from 25% to 40%.
- **Textured paints** provide a subtle visual and tactile enhancement to painted surfaces. Textured paints have a 6% gloss level.
- **Metallic paints** bring richness to painted surfaces by the inclusion in the paint of tiny pieces of reflective material. Metallic paints are available, in most cases, with an upcharge. Please see individual product specification guides for these Price Group 2 upcharges. Metallic paints have a 40% gloss level.
- **Architectural paints** are specifically designed for use on Privacy Wall. These Price Group 1 paints have a 20% gloss level.
- **Accessory paints** are available on select product lines and accessory parts. These Price Group 2 high gloss finishes offer an elegant appearance through a gloss level of 85%.

Laminates are constructed by uniting two or more layers of resin-saturated paper together and sealing them with heat and/or pressure creating an attractive yet durable worksurface. *Note: Due to the natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between woodgrain laminates and wood finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.*

- **High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)** is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid impregnated sheet with a clear overlay and three to five additional pieces of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. High-Pressure Laminate is bonded to board substrate using a water-based adhesive. These laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates.

- **Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)** is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid sheet fused to particle-board or medium density fiberboard. Low-Pressure Laminates do not meet NEMA specification requirements, scratch resistance, or ball drop tests.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Systems plastics** include a wide variety of product parts. Some of these parts appear on the product in close proximity to laminates. This is especially true of filler strips, edge bands, and grommets. For this reason, these systems plastics are available in colors to match or coordinate with laminates and paints. Additional systems plastics are designed to coordinate with the textiles, paints, and other surface materials in the program.
- **Seating plastics** are designed for seating shells, including stacking chairs. These plastics are strong, durable, and are available in integral colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Coatings provide color choices for metal and fiberboard substrates.

- **Seating coatings** are high-wear coatings that provide color choices for the metal components of select seating products.

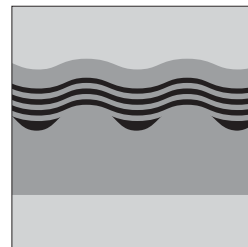
Metal finishes are designed for use on specific metal parts such as hardware on selected Steelcase product lines. They offer a high-aesthetic, high-value appearance, and are available in colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Woods include Cherry, Maple, Oak, and Walnut veneers and solids in a palette of light, medium, and dark tones. Additional wood finishes on exotic veneer are available on select products. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain structure, and texture.

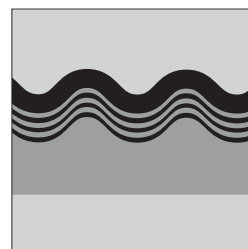
Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium Veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on in2.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All Premium Veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Finishes



- **Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish that fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look and it is smooth to the touch. Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only. Finish numbers that end with a **4** have a full-fill finish.



- **Open-pore finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish. The woodgrain texture is visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch. Finish numbers that end with a **2** have an open-pore finish.

Veneers and solids

- **Wood** will develop a deep, rich patina over time as the wood ages. Mineral streaks, gum pockets, and pin knots are some of the unique characteristics that are visible in veneers and solids.

- **A solid wood furniture component** is, as the name implies, natural wood throughout the whole wood part. Panel top caps and end trim and worksurface edges are examples of solid wood components.
- **A veneer** is a thin sheet of wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood aesthetic.

Wood Seating

- The wood used in the construction of wood seating is either Maple or European Beech. Wood finishes applied to these solid components will match the color of Oak, Cherry, Walnut, or Maple veneers of the same finish name and number, but will not have the same grain characteristic.

Textiles

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- ▶ For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the *What Works On What* section.
- **Woven/knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.
- **Leather/coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing

Hard Surfaces

Paint	▶ Page 12
High-Pressure Laminate	▶ Page 13
Low-Pressure Laminate	▶ Page 13
Plastic	▶ Page 14
Coating	▶ Page 14
Metal and Accessory Paint	▶ Page 14
Acrylic	▶ Page 14
Glass	▶ Page 15
Wood	▶ Page 15

Steelcase Surfaces - Woven/Knit Textiles and Leather/Coated Materials

Vertical Surface Fabrics	▶ Page 17
Universal	▶ Page 19
Seating Upholstery	▶ Page 20
Brisa	▶ Page 22
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 22
Seating Vinyl	▶ Page 22
Stand In	▶ Page 22
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 22
Other Upholstery	▶ Page 22

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials

Paint	▶ Page 23
Laminate	▶ Page 23
Wood	▶ Page 23
Plastic	▶ Page 23
Seating Upholstery	▶ Page 23
Mesh	▶ Page 23
Turnstone Seating Upholstery Collection by Designtex	▶ Page 24

E = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Textured Paint

Price Group 1

7207 Black	7238 Fieldstone
7225 Sand	7239 Midnight E
7230 Basalt	7241 Arctic White
7236 Fog E	7243 Seagull
7237 Slate E	

Smooth Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

4743 Mineral Metallic	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E
4744 Pearl Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic
4751 Bronze Metallic E	4803 Near Black Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic E	

Textured Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Smooth Paint

Price Group 1

4242 Milk

Price Group 2

0835 Black E

Architectural Paint

Price Group 1

4840 Sunlight	4843 Linen
4841 Canvas	4844 Glacier
4842 Biscuit	4849 Vapor

High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber	2859 Novell Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber	2860 Granite Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber	2861 Coconut Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver LPL

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro	2922 Clay Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro	2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2873 Instant Iron Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	

Pulp Laminate

2766 Warm Brown V1 E
2782 Grey V1 E

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream E	2811 Mist E
2730 Arctic White	2883 Seagull
2746 Black	2884 Milk
2759 Warm White E	2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle	2824 Smoke Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle	2825 Vanadium Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle	

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry	2538 Clear Walnut
2409 Clear Maple	2539 Warm Oak
2410 Graphite Walnut	2592 Blonde on Maple
2412 Natural Cherry	2714 Natural Walnut
2422 Medium Cherry	2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2511 Winter on Maple	

E = Established

Turnstone Laminate Collection

These laminates are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is stocked and available with standard lead times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

2535 Virginia Walnut	2614 Chocolate Walnut
2536 Blackwood	2615 Marbled Cherry
2612 Marbled Maple	

Low-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL

Solid Laminate

247L Black Version 2 LPL	2L30 Arctic White LPL
275L Warm White LPL	2L83 Seagull LPL
282L Charcoal LPL	2L85 Dune LPL
288L Folkstone LPL	

Woodgrain Laminate

246L Mahogany LPL	262L Marbled Maple LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	265L Marbled Cherry LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL	267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL	284L Natural Oak LPL

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Systems and Architectural Plastic

6000 Black	6619 Ice E
6001 Coffee	6623 Metallic
6002 Graphite E	6625 Translucent
6009 Arctic White	6631 Cream
6034 Natural Cherry	6635 Dawn E
6036 Medium Cherry	6636 Mist
6037 Winter on Maple	6643 Fusion Light
6038 Blonde on Maple	6644 Fusion Dark
6041 Natural Walnut	6650 Sodium E
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6651 Tungsten E
6052 Milk	6652 Titanium E
6053 Seagull	6653 Solar Black
6055 Carbon Metallic	6654 Sand
6056 Midnight Metallic	6655 Warm White
6094 Mineral Metallic	6659 Light Grey
6231 Graphite Walnut	6676 Marbled Maple
6234 Clear Cherry	6677 Chocolate Walnut
6237 Clear Maple	6678 Marbled Cherry
6242 Virginia Walnut	6681 Grotto
6243 Blackwood	6682 Cobblestone
6245 Clear Walnut	6685 Champagne Metallic
6246 Warm Oak	6686 Gold Dust E
6249 Platinum Solid	6688 Steel E
6505 Frosted White	6694 Slate
6506 Frosted Blue	6695 Midnight
6507 Frosted Green	6696 Sterling Metallic E
6607 Woodrose E	6697 Fog
6608 Driftwood E	6698 Fieldstone
6609 Smoke E	6699 Platinum Metallic
6612 Grey Value 2 E	6B03 Red
6615 Grey Value 5	6S01 Coffee Solid
6617 Warm Brown V2 E	6S59 Warm White Solid
6618 White (Privacy Wall Only)	

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Plastic

6009 Arctic White	6301 Aegean
6053 Seagull	6302 Baltic
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6303 Pomegranate
6205 Black	6332 Citron
6206 Burgundy	6333 Picasso
6249 Platinum Solid	6334 Flash
6250 Coffee	6335 Wasabi
6256 Graphite	6336 Jazz
6259 Midnight	6337 Element
6295 Near Black	6338 Chili
6296 Sterling	6654 Sand

E = Established

Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Seating Coating

7000 Black
7005 Coffee
7011 Graphite

Markerboard Trim

7451 Black

Miscellaneous Coating

4710 Black

Metal and Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal and Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss	9201 Polished Chrome
4144 Black Gloss	9211 Nickel
803S Stainless Steel	9212 Silver
8042 Brushed Aluminum	9213 Polished Nickel
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	9214 Antique Pewter
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	9230 Antique Bronze
8045 Brushed Black Aluminum	9237 Brushed Bronze
8046 Polished Aluminum	9250 Ember Chrome
9200 Satin Chrome	

Acrylic

Steelcase Surfaces

Acrylic

6520 White Porcelain
6538 Satin

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Privacy Wall Glass

Price Group 1

6500 Clear

Price Group 2

6540 Clear Laminated
6541 White Laminated

Price Group 3

6542 Satin

Price Group 4

6555 Ice
6558 Bamboo

Price Group 6

6553 Wisp

Glass

6500 Clear	6539 Porcelain
6502 Solar Bronze	6541 White Laminated
6518 Opaque	6570 Crystal
6530 Frosted	6580 Ice White

E = Established

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Natural Veneer

Cherry

3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry

Maple

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*	3564 FC/FF Linseed on Maple E
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
3534 FC/FF Winter on Maple E	3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple E
3562 FC/OP Linseed on Maple E	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple

Walnut

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer

Maple

3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*	3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*	3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple	3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple

*Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock.
Form number 05-0001370

Walnut

3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Wood Finishes on Rift-Cut Natural Veneer

Oak

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	3614 RC/FF Warm Oak
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak	3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Premium Wood

Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3042 QC/OP Ash
3052 QC/OP Ripple Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium Veneers as a standard. Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, the natural color and grain variations in the wood will be visible. A sign-off sheet, that shows the potential range of variation, will be required prior to orders being accepted for all Premium Veneers. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase AdStock.

Steelcase Surfaces - Vertical Surface Fabrics

Price Group A

Breccia	▶ Page 17
Lido	▶ Page 18
Sprite	▶ Page 19

Price Group 1

Abacus	▶ Page 17
Acadia	▶ Page 17
Alloy	▶ Page 17
Bariolage	▶ Page 17
BellaRose	▶ Page 17
Boccie	▶ Page 17
Buzz2	▶ Page 17
Charm	▶ Page 17
Cornice	▶ Page 18
Embrasure	▶ Page 18
Lapel	▶ Page 18
Optic	▶ Page 18
Pianista	▶ Page 18
Rhythm	▶ Page 19
Tinsel	▶ Page 19

Price Group 2

Amiranté	▶ Page 17
Ashanti	▶ Page 17
Ashanti Reverse	▶ Page 17
Bouquet	▶ Page 17
Cogent: Geode Vertical	▶ Page 18
Flip: Orbit	▶ Page 18
Flip: Plain Jane	▶ Page 18
Flip: TexHex	▶ Page 18
Fresco	▶ Page 18
Milano	▶ Page 18
Regatta	▶ Page 18

Price Group 3

Martinique	▶ Page 18
------------	-----------

Steelcase Surfaces - Universal

Screens Fabric	▶ Page 19
----------------	-----------

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Abacus

Price Group 1

P122 Entasis E	P125 Cusp E
P123 Portico E	P126 Artifact E
P124 Opus E	P129 Atlas E

Acadia

Price Group 1

G031 Tin E	G039 Silica E
G033 Iron E	G041 Brimstone E
G034 Pewter E	G043 Azurite E

Alloy

Price Group 1

P525 Polar	P531 Silver
P526 Skim	P532 Oxide
P527 Bubbly	P533 Element
P528 Tern	P534 Construct
P529 Shore	P535 Currency
P530 Asti	P536 Iron

Amiranté

Price Group 2

5664 Mink E	5677 Moonglo E
5665 Ivory E	5679 Woodbine E
5666 Silver Frost E	5687 Chamois E

Ashanti

Price Group 2

5613 Silver Frost E	5674 Quince E
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------

Ashanti Reverse

Price Group 2

5638 Mink E	5650 Woodbine E
5648 Moonglo E	5654 Quince E

Bariolage

Price Group 1

G200 New Etude	G204 New Melody
G201 New Andante	G205 New Ballata
G202 New Cantata	G206 New Sonata
G203 New Adagio	

E = Established

BellaRose

Price Group 1

B650 Avodire E	B653 Alder E
B651 Birch E	B655 Wenge E
B652 Willow E	B656 Ebony E

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice	P205 New Mist
P201 New Almond	P206 New Plum
P202 New Nutmeg	P207 New Lichen
P203 New Camel	P208 New Spearmint
P204 New Opal	P209 New Sky

Bouquet

Price Group 2

P165 Hosta E	P170 Hoya E
P166 Dundee E	P173 Chamomile E
P169 Argenta E	P175 Jasper E

Breccia

Price Group A

R115 Crystal E	R122 Sedge E
R116 Marble E	R123 Mica E
R117 Grey Moss E	R127 Bluestone E
R121 Midas E	

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel E	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado

Charm

Price Group 1

P504 Tint*	P509 Ginkgo
P505 Shell	P510 Debut
P506 Mimosa	P511 Clover
P507 Birch	P512 Spicy
P508 Sparkle	P513 Twilight

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing, continued

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S31 Pebble	5S38 Oyster
5S32 Canyon	5S39 Buff
5S33 Honey	5S40 Toast
5S34 Ice	5S41 Sesame
5S35 Slate	5S42 Ecru
5S36 Cement	5S43 Dove
5S37 Rock	

Cornice

Price Group 1

P131 Spire **E**

Embrasure

Price Group 1

P140 Colonnade E	P143 Baluster E
P141 Rotunda E	

Flip: Orbit

Price Group 2

5F85 Mud Pie	5F89 Papyrus
5F86 Hummus	5F90 Kona
5F87 Petoskey	5F91 Blizzard
5F88 Pluto	5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

Price Group 2

5F70 Mud Pie	5F74 Papyrus
5F71 Hummus	5F93 Kona
5F72 Petoskey	5F94 Blizzard
5F73 Pluto	5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

Price Group 2

5F75 Mud Pie	5F79 Papyrus
5F76 Hummus	5F96 Kona
5F77 Petoskey	5F97 Blizzard
5F78 Pluto	5F98 Briquette

Fresco

Price Group 2

G001 Sandrift	G007 Grapenut
G002 Mistiblu	G016 Wintersky
G003 Faon	G017 Flint
G006 Chamoline	

E = Established

Lapel

Price Group 1

P409 Cement	P414 Sprout
P410 Pebble	P415 Misty Blue
P411 Beech	P416 Maple
P412 Dune	P417 Slate
P413 Grain	

Lido

Price Group A

R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Martinique

Price Group 3

5574 May Apple E	5578 Baneberry E
5577 Woodsorrel E	5582 Morro E

Milano

Price Group 2

N001 Oyster	N005 Olivine
N002 Delft	N010 Dahlia
N003 Woodland	N012 Teakwood
N004 Sunshadow	

Optic

Price Group 1

P540 Hazel	P546 Whiskey
P541 Twinkle	P547 Bath
P542 Orion	P548 Whisper
P543 Seaglass	P549 Breezy
P544 Shine	P550 Wry
P545 Halo	P551 Glimmer

Pianista

Price Group 1

P420 Sand	P426 Carbon
P421 Mist	P427 Stone
P422 Rain	P428 Flax
P423 Natural	P429 Oat
P424 Café	P430 Wheat
P425 Denim	P431 Maize

Regatta

Price Group 2

D011 Licorice E	5338 Tan V1 E
5335 Warm Brown V1 E	5345 Grey V2 E

Rhythm

Price Group 1

P555 Allegro	P559 Harmony
P556 Tempo	P560 Melody
P557 Refrain	P561 Stanza
P558 Pitch	P562 Opus

Sprite

Price Group A

5540 Khaki	5545 Powder
5541 Snow	5546 Harvest
5542 Butter	5547 Sky
5543 Linen	5548 Kiwi
5544 Sherbet	

Tinsel

Price Group 1

P515 Sugar*	P520 Depth
P516 Lit	P521 Bliss
P517 Ego	P522 Grow
P518 Fizz	P523 Dolce
P519 Muse	P524 Boost*

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Universal Steelcase Surfaces

Screens Fabric

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Kick Fabric Inserts

T203 Soft White
T204 Grey

E = Established

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Woven/Knit)

Price Group 1

Buzz2	▶ Page 20
Jacks	▶ Page 21
Link	▶ Page 21
Playground	▶ Page 21

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect	▶ Page 20
Cogent: Geode Seating	▶ Page 20
Cogent: Trails	▶ Page 21
Cricket	▶ Page 21
Crosswalk	▶ Page 21
Nitelights	▶ Page 21
Regis2	▶ Page 21
Spyder	▶ Page 21
Zoe2	▶ Page 21

Price Group 3

Cogent: Tides	▶ Page 21
Hampstead	▶ Page 21

Price Group 5

Bo Peep	▶ Page 20
---------	-----------

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Leather/Coated)

Brisa	▶ Page 22
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 22
Seating Vinyl	▶ Page 22
Stand In	▶ Page 22
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 22

Steelcase Surfaces – Other Upholstery

3D Knit	▶ Page 22
Connect 3D	▶ Page 22
Jersey Seat Fabric	▶ Page 22
Jersey Mesh	▶ Page 22
Reply Mesh	▶ Page 22

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials

▶ Page 23

Seating Upholstery – Woven/Knit Textiles

Steelcase Surfaces

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G66 Pita	5G77 Grapevine
5G67 Bone	5G78 Firefly
5G68 Safari	5G79 Artichoke
5G69 Brown Sugar	5G80 Serpent
5G70 Chocolate Chip	5G81 Carolina
5G71 Candlelight	5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G72 Honey Mustard	5G83 Nautical
5G73 Marmalade	5G84 Gravel
5G74 Picnic	5G85 Sharkskin
5G75 Pinot	5G86 Kohl
5G76 Bloom	

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel E	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15 Coconut	5S26 Licorice
5S16 Turmeric	5S27 Malt
5S17 Tangerine	5S28 Root Beer
5S18 Scarlet	5S93 Blueprint
5S19 Concord	5S94 Lizard
5S20 Maya Blue	5S95 Sailor
5S21 Blue Jay	5S96 Quicksilver
5S22 Basil	5S97 Nugget
5S23 Wasabi	5S98 Canary
5S24 Nickel	5S99 Lipstick
5S25 Graphite	

Cogent: Geode Seating

Price Group 2

5S46 Bark	5S52 Pear
5S47 Coal	5S53 Berry
5S48 Smoke	5S54 Mandarin
5S49 Cobalt	5S55 Sunset
5S50 Ink	5S56 Citrus
5S51 Shamrock	5S57 Thunder

Cogent: Tides

Price Group 3

5S71 Butter	5S78 Clay
5S72 Snow	5S79 Hyacinth
5S73 Celery	5S80 Jet
5S74 Wicker	5S81 Doe
5S75 Pool	5S82 Boysenberry
5S76 Cloud	5S83 Night
5S77 Grass	

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite	5S88 Quartz
5S30 Amethyst	5S89 Carnelian
5S84 Jasper	5S90 Tiger Eye
5S85 Agate	5S91 Travertine
5S86 Lapis	5S92 Topaz
5S87 Malachite	

Cricket

Price Group 2

5A84 Plum	5A91 Spearmint
5A85 Camel	5A92 Sky
5A86 Charcoal	5A93 Midnight
5A87 Black	5A95 Ocean
5A90 Currant	5A96 Forest

Crosswalk

Price Group 2

5F48 Beech	5F53 Persimmon
5F49 Moon	5F54 Bittersweet
5F50 Berry	5F55 Midnight
5F51 Admiral Blue	5F56 Poppy
5F52 Moss	

Hampstead

Price Group 3

B351 Blue Green V4 E	B427 Turquoise
B359 Blue Blue Green V5 E	B428 Navy
B366 Blue Blue Violet V4 E	B429 Charcoal
B369 Blue Blue Violet V5 E	B430 Spa
B377 Violet V5 E	B431 Plum
B389 Red Red Violet V5 E	B432 Cocoa
B395 Grey V5 E	B433 Cork
B399 Black	B434 Stone
B406 Windflower E	B435 Metal
B413 Shale E	B436 Peridot
B423 Clementine	B437 Cactus
B424 Butter Cream	B438 Sycamore
B425 Iris	B439 Candy Apple
B426 Sapphire	

E = Established

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe	5B66 Plum
5B63 Camel	5B70 Midnight
5B64 Pewter	

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy	5A26 Purple
5A21 Rust	5A27 Black
5A23 Green	5A28 Ocean
5A24 Blue	5A29 Lichen
5A25 Navy	5A30 Chamois

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut	5F63 Moss
5F59 Burgundy	5F64 Sea
5F60 Cherry	5F65 Regal Blue
5F61 Earth	5F66 Stone
5F62 Shore	5F67 Moon

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret	5F33 Stone
5F29 Chile	5F34 Sky
5F30 Amber	5F35 Navy
5F31 Nut	5F36 Huckleberry
5F32 Blade	5F37 Charcoal

Regis2

Price Group 2

5F18 Black	5F26 Cherry
5F24 Pacific	5F27 Navy

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B00 Orchid E	5B07 Sage E
5B01 Foggy Night E	5B09 Topaz E
5B04 Peri E	5B11 Currant E
5B05 Merlot E	5B12 Lichen E
5B06 Dove E	

Zoe2

Price Group 2

5C90 Eggplant	5C95 Rain
5C91 Aloe	5C96 Grey Flannel
5C92 Fiddle	5C97 Pebble
5C93 Patina	5C98 Cymbal
5C94 Peacock	5C99 Fiesta

Seating Upholstery – Leather/Coated Materials

Steelcase Surfaces

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx	BR14 Pompeian Red
BR04 Truffle	BR15 Salsa
BR06 Ash	BR16 Cinnebar
BR07 Sage	BR17 Aztec
BR08 Celery	BR18 New Sand
BR09 Sterling Blue	BR19 Cream
BR10 Night Navy	BR20 White
BR11 Cambridge Blue	BR21 Moccasin
BR12 Abyss	BR22 Buckskin
BR13 Canyon	BR23 Prairie

Elmosoft Leather

Price Group Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue - 77127	L713 Sand - 12074
L111* Midnight Blue - 97038	L714 Maize - 04054
L112* Ebony - 99999	L715 Camel - 43031
L113* Gunmetal - 71017	L716 Khaki - 12080
L114* Mica - 01061	L717 Cameo - 13072
L115 Dove Grey - 11049	L718 Mushroom - 13041
L116 Plum Pleasure - 77158	L719 Taupe - 13060
L122* Truffle - 01003	L720 Fawn - 13078
L128 Red Birch - 35126	L721 Rock - 13064
L132 Violet - 57349	L722 Desert - 13053
L133* Espresso - 93129	L723 Storm - 17027
L134 Ruby - 55002	L724 Mist - 07068
L135 Scarlet - 05011	L725 Teal - 87088
L136* Claret - 55148	L726 Celadon - 78012
L137 Cabernet - 95122	L727 Egyptian Blue - 77030
L138* Bourbon - 95006	L728 Bright Blue - 07075
L139* Cinder - 93068	L729 Aquarium - 07032
L140 Garnet - 45065	L730* Hunter - 98015
L143 Pecan - 54035	L731 Fern - 88009
L144* Chamois - 22030	L732 Edamame - 08017
L145 Palomino - 02020	L733 Moss - 08005
L146 Russet - 33001	L734 Key Lime - 04012
L147* Saddle - 33004	L735 Creamsicle - 45016
L148 Goldstone - 44066	L736 Lemon - 44026
L150 Ivory - 02048	L737 Sunshine - 44005
L151* White - 00100	L738 Drama - 05007
L709 Sugar - 00109	L739 Byzantium - 57019
L710 Lava - 11054	L740 Dazzle - 76025
L711 Parchment - 01037	L741 Fuchsia - 66022
L712 Buff - 01040	L742 Flamingo - 06026

*These finishes will be offered with standard leadtimes. All other Elmosoft colors may be subject to longer leadtimes.

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 1

5801 Topaz	5815 Seaside
5805 Foggy Night	5817 Pebble
5809 Black	5818 Spice
5810 Forest	5819 Thistle
5812 Navy	5820 Coffee
5813 Currant	5822 Iris
5814 Leaf	

E = Established

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet	5630 Apple
5622 Lunar	5631 Lava
5623 Cyclone	5632 Cayenne
5624 Eclipse	5633 Plantain
5625 Powder	5634 Parsley
5626 Chardonnay	5635 Scallion
5627 Graham	5636 Atlantis
5628 Sediment	5691 Orca
5629 Allspice	

Steelcase Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black	L221 Rocky
L202 Dusk	L224 Plum
L203 Bottle	L500 Camel
L207 Mahogany	L503 Navy
L220 Soapstone	L507 Vineyard

Other Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

3D Knit

5064 Licorice	5093 Nickel
5065 Coconut	5094 Tangerine
5066 Malt	5095 Scarlet
5067 Root Beer	5096 Turmeric
5090 Wasabi	5097 Concord
5091 Maya Blue	5098 Blue Jay
5092 Graphite	5099 Basil

Connect 3D

5015 Coconut	5022 Basil
5016 Turmeric	5023 Wasabi
5017 Tangerine	5024 Nickel
5018 Scarlet	5025 Graphite
5019 Concord	5026 Licorice
5020 Maya Blue	5027 Malt
5021 Blue Jay	5028 Root Beer

Jersey Seat Fabric

5011 Black

Jersey Mesh

T084 Licorice	T089 Red
T085 Grey	T090 Green
T086 White	T091 Blue
T087 Yellow	T094 Cardinal
T088 Orange	

Reply Mesh

AR01 Grey	AR06 Apple Green
AR02 Black	AR07 Orange
AR03 White	AR08 Bright Purple
AR04 Red	AR09 Sable
AR05 Royal Blue	

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Surface Materials

Turnstone Paint

Textured Paint

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 7207 Black | 7241 Arctic White |
| 7225 Sand | 7243 Seagull |

Smooth Metallic Paint

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4750 Champagne Metallic | 4799 Platinum Metallic |
| 4798 Sterling Metallic | |

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246** Midnight Metallic

Accessory Paint

- 4140** Arctic White Gloss

Turnstone Laminate

High-Pressure Laminate

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2406 Clear Cherry | 2614 Chocolate Walnut |
| 2412 Natural Cherry | 2615 Marbled Cherry |
| 2503 Brushed Silver | 2730 Arctic White |
| 2511 Winter on Maple | 2746 Black |
| 2535 Virginia Walnut | 2850 Vanadium Fiber |
| 2536 Blackwood | 2852 Tungsten Fiber |
| 2538 Clear Walnut | 2883 Seagull |
| 2539 Warm Oak | 2885 Dune |
| 2612 Marbled Maple | |

Low-Pressure Laminate

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 247L Black Version 2 LPL | 267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL |
| 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL | 26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL |
| 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL | 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL |
| 25L6 Blackwood LPL | 2L30 Arctic White LPL |
| 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL | 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL |
| 25L9 Warm Oak LPL | 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL |
| 262L Marbled Maple LPL | 2L83 Seagull LPL |
| 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL | 2L85 Dune |

Turnstone Wood

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 3412 Natural Cherry ^E | 3611 Natural Oak |
| 3522 Clear Maple | 3762 Dark Walnut |

^E = Established

Turnstone Plastic

Systems Plastic

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 6000 Black | 6625 Translucent |
| 6009 Arctic White | 6652 Titanium ^E |
| 6249 Platinum Solid | 6654 Sand |
| 6505 Frosted White | 6697 Fog |
| 6506 Frosted Blue | 6699 Platinum |
| 6507 Frosted Green | |

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Plastic

Seating Plastic

Available on Domino and Crew Task:

- 6205** Black

Available on Sweeper:

- 627T** Black
628T Natural
631T Dark Grey

Available on Scoop:

- 6618** White
6682 Cobblestone

Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery

Turnstone Leather

- L305** Brown
T802 Black
T803 Port
T806 Green

Turnstone Mesh

Turnstone Mesh

- T615** Sultry Smoke

Turnstone Seating Upholstery Collection by Designtex

Tip: All textiles in the Turnstone Collection by Designtex program are stocked and available in standard leadtime on Turnstone products. The fabrics are supported just like standard fabrics—which makes ordering easy.

Boyne

Price Group 3

T925 Sand	T930 Peridot
T926 Bark	T931 Plum
T927 Bittersweet	T932 Comet
T928 Brick	T933 Boulder
T929 Navy	

Glen Arbor

Price Group 4

T945 Sand	T949 Plum
T946 Bark	T950 Comet
T947 Iris	T951 Boulder
T948 Green Stone	

Great Lakes

Price Group 3

T935 Sand	T939 Peridot
T936 Bark	T940 Mountain
T937 Iris	T941 Comet
T938 Green Stone	

Leland

Price Group 4

T955 Birch	T960 Apple
T956 Sand	T961 Wild Flower
T957 Frost	T962 Plum
T958 Comet	T963 Lake
T959 Bark	T964 Peridot

Ludington

Price Group 2

T965 Putty	T972 Earth
T966 Dune	T973 Cobblestone
T967 Walnut	T974 Fog
T968 Cloud	T975 Midnight
T969 Chocolate	T976 Wood Smoke
T970 Red Clay	T977 Gray Quartz
T971 Canyon	T978 Ink

Saugatuck

Price Group 4

T915 White Pine	T920 Green Stone
T916 Bark	T921 Comet
T917 Sand	T922 Boulder
T918 Apple	T923 Plum
T919 Navy	

Availability Matrices

Steelcase Surfaces

Use these matrices to get a quick overview of what product lines each material can be applied to. Please see individual specification guides for more specific information on surface material availability.

Legend Explanation

- = **Not available**
No product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- = **Available**
All product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- = **Available with exceptions**
Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all components are available with this material.
- ▲ = **Available with color exceptions**
All product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all finishes in that surface material are available.
- △ = **Available with exceptions in color and product**
Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all finishes in that surface material are available.
- ▣ = **COM approved**

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Systems and Casegoods

Paint Matrix	26
Laminate Matrix	28
Plastic Matrix	32
Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix	35
Glass Matrix	36
Wood Matrix	37
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix	40

Seating

Seating Laminates Matrix	41
Seating Plastics Matrix	42
Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix	43
Seating Wood Matrix	44
Seating Upholstery Matrix	46
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	48

Turnstone

Paint Matrix	49
Laminate Core Palette Matrix	50
Wood Seating Matrix	51
Plastic Matrix	52
Seating Matrix	53
Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	54

Turnstone 1.0

Seating Matrix	55
Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	56

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Lighting, Shelf Lights	media:scape	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Arbor (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II(SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
--	--------	------	--------	---------	---------	-----	---------	----------	-----------	------	------------------------	-------------	---------	---------------	--------------	-------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	-------------	---------------	----------------	---------------------------	-----------------	---------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	--------------

Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3

PerfectMatch Paint*	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Select Surfaces - Accent Paint Price Group 3**

4AQ6 Maya Blue	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ7 Tangerine	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ8 Wasabi	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ9 Scarlet	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AT7 Concord	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4AV3 Blue Jay	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BH7 Canary	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4BJ9 Sailor	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶ See page 97 for additional information.

**Accent paints are pre-matched custom colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.
▶ See page 76 for additional information.

Laminate Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate

▶ See page 41 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- = Not available
 - = Available
 - = Available with exceptions
 - ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media.scape	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Conventional	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Arbor, Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Fiber Laminates																									
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2859 Novell Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Micro Laminates																									
2920 Marl Micro	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2923 Shadow Micro	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Patina Laminates																									
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Pulp Laminates																									
2766 Warm Brown V1 ⓔ	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2782 Grey V1 ⓔ	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Solid Laminates																									
2722 Cream ⓔ	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2759 Warm White ⓔ	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2811 Mist ⓔ	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Speckle Laminates																									
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate, continued

▶ See page 41 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Conventional	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Arbor, Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convolve (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Playback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)	
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																										
Woodgrain Laminates																										
2406 Clear Cherry	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2539 Warm Oak	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut ^E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																										
Fiber Laminates																										
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																										
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																										
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																										
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
25L9 Warm Oak LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•

Legend
 • = Not available
 ■ = Available
 □ = Available with exceptions
^E = Established
 ▶ See specification guide for details.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and Turnstone Laminate, continued

► See page 41 for laminate colors on seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Duo	Ellipse	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	Montage	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000 Conventional	Series 9000 Options	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Arbor, Garland, Impact, Norfolk (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)	
Turnstone Laminate Collection																										
2535 Virginia Walnut	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	
2536 Blackwood	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	
2612 Marbled Maple	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	
2614 Chocolate Walnut	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	
2615 Marbled Cherry	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	
Payback Low-Pressure Laminates																										
264L Mahogany LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
275L Warm White LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
282L Charcoal LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
284L Natural Oak LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
288L Folkstone LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Open Line Laminate Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																										
Open Line Laminate	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	■	

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- See specification guide for details.

Plastic Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Plastic

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix below gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line. ▶ See page 42 for plastic colors on Seating products.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	Kick	media:scape	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)
6000 Black	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	□	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
6001 Coffee	•	•	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite ^E	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	□	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	■	•	•
6052 Milk	□	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	□	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6055 Carbon Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6094 Mineral Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	□	■	■	■	□	■	•	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6506 Frosted Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6507 Frosted Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose ^E	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood ^E	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke ^E	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 ^E	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 ^E	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	•	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	■	□	•	•	•
6635 Dawn ^E	•	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	■	□	•	•	•
6636 Mist	•	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	■	□	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium ^E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten ^E	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6652 Titanium ^E	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6653 Solar Black	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6654 Sand	■	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■
6655 Warm White	•	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ^E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Plastic, continued

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix below gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line.

▶ See page 42 for plastic colors on Seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	Kick	media:scape	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Payback (SWF)
6686 Gold Dust E	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel E	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	☐	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight	☐	•	☐	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	☐	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic E	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	■	•	☐	■	•	•	•	☐	■	•	•	■	☐	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6698 Fieldstone	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Edge bands

Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix below gives an overview of the plastic colors available in each product line.

▶ See page 42 for plastic colors on Seating products.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Ellipse	FrameOne	media:scape	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
6000 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6001 Coffee	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6034 Natural Cherry	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6036 Medium Cherry	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6037 Winter on Maple	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6038 Blonde on Maple	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6041 Natural Walnut	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6052 Milk	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6053 Seagull	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6231 Graphite Walnut	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6234 Clear Cherry	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6237 Clear Maple	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6242 Virginia Walnut	■	•	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	•
6243 Blackwood	■	•	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	•
6245 Clear Walnut	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6246 Warm Oak	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	■
6249 Platinum Solid	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	•
6619 Ice E	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	•	■	•	•
6631 Cream	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■
6635 Dawn E	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■
6636 Mist	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■
6654 Sand	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6655 Warm White	■	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■
6676 Marbled Maple	■	•	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	•
6677 Chocolate Walnut	■	•	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	•
6678 Marbled Cherry	■	•	□	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	•	•
6689 Brushed Silver	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6694 Slate	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6695 Midnight	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6697 Fog	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6698 Fieldstone	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
6S01 Coffee Solid	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6S59 Warm White Solid	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Metal and Accessory Paint Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Metal and Accessory
Paint Matrix

Not every metal component is available in every metal color. The matrix below gives an overview of the metal colors available in each product line.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	ap40	Avenir	c:scape	Context	FrameOne	media:scape	Montage	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	8500 Series Tables	Arbor (SWF)	Convenc (SWF)	Currency (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	Payback (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
Metal and Accessory Paint																									
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	□	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	■	•	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
8045 Brushed Black Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	□	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	■	□	□	•	□	■	■	•	□	□	•	•	□
9211 Nickel	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	□	■	■	•	□	□	•	•	•
9212 Silver	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
9213 Polished Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
9233 Satin Brass	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	•	□	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	□	□	■	■	□

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Glass Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix below gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	Arbor (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Elective Elements 6 (SWF)	FlexFrame (SWF)	Garland (SWF)	Impact (SWF)	Walden (SWF)
6500 Clear	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6502 Solar Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6518 Opaque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6530 Frosted	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6536 Translucent Frosted	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•
6539 Porcelain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6540 Clear Laminated	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6541 White Laminated	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6542 Satin	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
6553 Wisp	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6555 Ice	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6558 Bamboo	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6570 Crystal	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6580 Ice White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Wood Matrix

Systems, Caseworks, and Architecture

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

- FC = Flat Cut
- OP = Open Pore
- FF = Full-Fill
- ▶ See page 10 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media:scape	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Arbor and Garland (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Impact and Walden (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	
Flat Cut																				
Cherry																				
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maple																				
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3534	FC/FF Winter on Maple Ⓔ	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3562	FC/OP Linseed on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3564	FC/FF Linseed on Maple Ⓔ	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3582	FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Walnut																				
3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply)

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer, continued

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media:scape	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Arbor and Garland (SWF)	Convene (SWF)	Impact and Walden (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	
Quarter Cut																				
Maple																				
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
Walnut																				
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●

Note: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- QC= Quarter Cut
- OP= Open Pore
- FF = Full-Fill
- ▶ See page 10 for a description of fill levels.

Wood Finishes on Natural Veneer, continued

SWF is Steelcase Wood Furniture.

	Fill Level	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	Elective Elements	Ellipse	FlexFrame	FrameOne	media.scape	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Arbor and Garland (SWF)	Convane (SWF)	Impact and Waiden (SWF)	Norfolk II (SWF)	
Rift Cut																				
Oak																				
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	□	□	•
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	□	□	•
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	□	□	•
Premium Wood**																				
Wood Group 2																				
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	■	■	■	•
3042 QC/OP Ash	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	■	■	■	•
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	■	■	■	•
Wood Group 3																				
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	■	■	■	•
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP	□	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	■	□	■	■	■	•

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium Veneers as a standard.

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
 - ▶ See specification guide for details.

- QC= Quarter Cut
- RC= Rift Cut
- OP= Open Pore
- FF = Full-Fill
 - ▶ See page 10 for a description of fill levels.

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

► See page 46, *Seating Upholstery Matrix*, for fabrics on seating products.

		Price Group	Roll Width	Answer	ap40	Avenir	Context	C9000 Panels	E9000 Panels	Frame One	Flexframe	Kick Panels	Montage	Privacy Wall
Abacus	(E)	1	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Alloy		1	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Acadia	(E)	1	66"	■	•	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
Amirante	(E)	2	66"	■	•	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	□
Ashanti	(E)	2	66"	■	•	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	□
Ashanti Reverse	(E)	2	66"	■	•	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	□
Bariolage		1	66"	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	□
BellaRose	(E)	1	66"	■	•	■	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	□
Boccie		1	66"	■	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Bouquet	(E)	2	66"	■	•	■	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	□
Breccia		A	66"	■	•	□	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	•
Buzz 2		1	54"	■	•	■	□	•	■	•	■	■	□	□
Charm		1	66"	■	•	▲	△	▲	•	•	■	▲	■	△
Cogent: Geode Seating		2	54"	■	•	■	□	•	•	•	■	■	■	□
Cogent: Geode Vertical		2	66"	■	•	■	□	•	•	•	■	■	■	□
Cogent: Wink		2	66"	□	•	□	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□
Embrasure	(E)	1	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	□
Firenze	(E)	2	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Firenze Reverse	(E)	2	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Flip: Orbit		2	66"	□	•	□	□	△	□	•	□	□	□	•
Flip: Plain Jane		2	66"	■	•	■	•	▲	■	•	■	■	■	□
Flip: TexHex		2	66"	□	•	□	□	△	□	•	□	□	□	•
Fresco		2	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Lapel		1	66"	■	•	■	□	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Lido		A	66"	■	•	•	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	•
Martinique	(E)	3	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	•
Milano		2	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	□
Optic		1	66"	■	■	■	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	□
Pianista		1	66"	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	•
Regatta	(E)	2	66"	■	•	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Rhythm		1	66"	■	•	■	□	•	□	•	■	■	□	□
Sprite		A	66"	■	•	□	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	•
Tinsel		1	66"	■	▲	▲	△	▲	▲	•	■	▲	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available in both directions
- = Available with exceptions
- ▲ = Available in both directions. All fabric finishes are not available. See the Surface Material listing.
- △ = Available with exceptions. All fabric finishes are not available. See the Surface Material listing.
- (E) = Established
- See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

► See page 28 for laminate colors for systems, casegoods, and architectural products.

	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Player 475 Series
High-Pressure Laminates				
Solid Laminates				
2722 Cream E	•	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	■
2759 Warm White E	•	■	■	■
2810 Dawn E	•	■	■	■
2811 Mist E	•	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk	•	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates				
2406 Clear Cherry	•	■	■	•
2409 Clear Maple	•	■	■	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	■	■	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•	■	■	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•	■	■	•
2511 Winter on Maple	•	■	■	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•	■	■	•
2539 Warm Oak	•	■	■	•
2714 Natural Walnut	•	■	■	•
2772 Medium Mahogany Walnut E	•	■	■	•
True Performance Laminates				
25T1 Winter on Maple	■	•	•	•
26T1 Natural Cherry	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- See specification guide for details.

Seating Plastics Matrix

▶ See page 32 for plastic colors on systems and casegoods and Architecture products.

	Ally 463 Series	Amia 482 Series	ap40: Amia, Crew, Jack	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Drive 461 Series	i2i 416 Series	Jersey Series	Leap 462 Series	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Move 490 Series	node 480 Series	Player 475 Series	Protégé 433 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series
Plastics																		
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6206 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	•	■	□	■	□	•	■
6250 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	□	□	■	•
6256 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6296 Sterling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6301 Aegean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6303 Pomegranate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6333 Picasso	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	□	•	•	•	•
6337 Element	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•

Criterion and Drive FCS models are available with 6205 Black plastic only.

Move (upholstery version) FCS model is available with 6205 Black plastic only.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix

Seating Metal, Accessory Paint, and Coatings Matrix

▶ See page 35 for metal and accessory paint on systems and casegoods and Architecture products.

	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Jersey Series	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker 472 Series	Max-Stacker II 473 Series	Move 490 Series	node 480 Series	Player 475 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series	Company	Groove Lounge	Mingle	Siento	Mobile Pedestal Cap
Seating Coatings																		
7000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7005 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7011 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																		
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Miscellaneous Coatings																		
0835 Black E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Wood Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

		Species or type of wood	3062 Graphite Walnut	3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	3412 Natural Cherry ^E	3422 Medium Cherry	3522 Clear Maple**	3572 Amber on Maple	3592 Blonde on Maple	3602 Desert Oak	3612 Warm Oak	3692 Espresso Oak	3702 Clear Walnut	3712 Natural Walnut	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3752 Medium Walnut	3762 Dark Walnut	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Alcove	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Alerion	Frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Collaboration	Frame and inserts	European Beech	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Deck	Frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
England	Frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Escapade	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gentry	Base, arms, and frame	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Groove	Base, table, and tablet arms	Cherry, Maple, Oak, and Walnut*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mansfield	Frame, back, and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mingle	Legs, back, and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Oriana	Frame	European Beech	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sawyer	Frame	European Beech	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass	Frame and arms	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Terrazzo	Frame and back slats	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Theorum	Base	Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Topaz	Frame and arms	European Beech	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain.

*Groove tables are wood-veneered product lines.

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock.
Form number 05-0001370

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Tip: Sawyer will be adding additional wood colors. Please contact your Service Representative for specific dates.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ^E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

► See page 40 for fabrics on systems and casegoods products.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓢ = Established
- See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Ally 463 Series	Ally 463 Series - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	ap40: Amia 482 Series, Crew, Jack	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	Drive 461 Series	Drive 461 Series - Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap V2 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap V2 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap V2 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap V2 462 Series - Sewn
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Tides	3	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmorustical Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hampstead	3	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Regis2	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	1	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder Ⓢ	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Think 465 Series sewn version available in leather and vinyl only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix with features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.

3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

► Continued on next page

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Max Stacker II 473 Series	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops-9000-Avenir, and Context	Mobile Pedestal Cushion Tops - ap40	Move 490 Series	Player 475 Series	Protégé 433 Series	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat - Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Uph Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat - Uph Back	Reply 466 Series-Uph Seat-Uph Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat - Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat-Sewn Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat-Uph Back-Side Chair	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit	Think 465 Series	Think 465 Series - Sewn - 3D Knit	Think 465 Series - Sewn - Stitched Detail	Universal Pedestal Cushion Tops
Bo Peep	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Buzz2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Tides	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmorousical Leather	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Hampstead	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Link	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Regis2	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Spyder ^E	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Zoe2	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with BoPeep. Elmorousical leather is an option.
Think 465 Series sewn version available in leather and vinyl only on models with 3D Knit Back.
Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix with features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Alcove	Alerion	Collaboration	Company	Deck	England	Escapade	Gentry	Groove	Mansfield	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top-EE6, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top-EE6, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Siento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Theorem	Topaz
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Tides	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Hampstead	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Regis2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	1	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•
Spyder [Ⓢ]	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

- Legend**
- = Not available
 - = Available
 - = Available with exceptions
 - EL = Elmosoft leather
 - L = Leather
 - Ⓢ = Established
 - ▶ See specification guide for details.

Note: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

	Bivi	Tour	Campfire Big Lamp base	Campfire Big Table trough	Screen mounting brackets	Slatwall screens
Price Group 1						
Textured Paint						
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	■	■
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	■
7241 Arctic White	■	■	•	•	•	■
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	■
Price Group 2						
Smooth Metallic Paint						
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	■
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■
Textured Metallic Paint						
7246 Midnight Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	■
Accessory Paint						
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	■	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Laminate Core Palette Matrix

Turnstone

Applies to products that share a common laminate palette: Tour, Campfire, and Jenny

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

	LPL & HPL Available:		Exceptions:				
	Tour worksurfaces and shelves	Jenny tables and tablet arms	Bivi	Tour vertical surfaces	Tour countertops	Campfire Big Table and Storage Cabinets	Campfire Paper Table
Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)							
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L9 Warm Oak LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
262L Marbled Maple LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	■	■	•	■	■	■	•
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	■	■	•	■	■	■	•
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)							
2406 Clear Cherry HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry Version 2 HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2503 Brushed Silver HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2511 Winter on Maple HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2535 Virginia Walnut HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2536 Blackwood HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2538 Clear Walnut HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2539 Warm Oak HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2612 Marbled Maple HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2615 Marbled Cherry Version 2 HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2746 Black HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2850 Vanadium Fiber HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2883 Seagull HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
2885 Dune HPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility.

*Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the *What Works on What* section.*

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

Wood Seating Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

		Wood Finish			
		E			
		3412 Natural Cherry	3522 Clear Maple	3611 Natural Oak	3762 Dark Walnut
alight lounge	Maple legs and table base	■	■	•	■
Campfire personal table	Table base	•	•	■	•
Jenny	Maple legs and arm	■	■	•	■

Tip: The wood used in construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.
Note: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Plastic Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

	Scoop	Slatwall Screens	Sweeper Martini table
627T Black	•	•	■
628T Natural	•	•	■
631T Dark Grey	•	•	■
6505 Frosted White	•	■	•
6506 Frosted Blue	•	■	•
6507 Frosted Green	•	■	•
6618 White	■	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	■	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Seating Matrix

Turnstone

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Lounge	cobi Select	Crushed Can	Hoodie	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Rumble Seat	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Tides	3	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cricket	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Crosswalk	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Hampstead	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Jacks	1	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Mastrotto Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Playground	1	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Regis2	2	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl	1	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Spyder [Ⓔ]	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
Zoe2	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the *What Works on What* section.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex

Turnstone

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Lounge	cobi Select	Crushed Can	Hoodie	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Rumble Seat	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Boyne	3	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●
Glen Arbor	4	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●
Great Lakes	3	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●
Leland	4	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●
Ludington	2	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●
Saugatuck	4	■	●	■	●	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	■	●

Tip: All textiles in the Turnstone Collection by Designtex program are stocked and available in standard leadtime. The fabrics are supported just like standard fabrics - which makes ordering easy.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = COM approved
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

Seating Matrix

Turnstone 1.0

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Turnstone 1.0 Furniture Specification Guide*.

	Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Executive 319 Series	Jack Task Chairs	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	●	●	■	■	●	●	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	●	●	■	■	●	●	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Tides	3	●	●	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Hampstead	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	■	■	■	■
Mastrotto Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Regis2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	1	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	■	■
Spyder [ⓔ]	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	●	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	●	■	■	■
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- (with grid) = COM approved
- ⓔ = Established
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex

Turnstone 1.0

	Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Executive 319 Series	Jack Task Chairs	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Boyne	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Glen Arbor	4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Great Lakes	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Leland	4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■
Ludington	2	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	■	■
Saugatuck	4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: All textiles in the Turnstone Collection by Designtex program are stocked and available in standard leadtime. The fabrics are supported just like standard fabrics - which makes ordering easy.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works on What section.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = COM approved
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

Test Standards and Technical Information

: Steelcase maintains high standards for
: surface materials through extensive testing
: conducted in our own and independent
: laboratories. Our materials meet or exceed
: all industry standards. We are committed to
: providing materials of the highest quality
: that preserve the safety and well-being of
: our customers.

Test Standards

58

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information

64

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

70

Test Standards

All Steelcase surface materials are tested to ensure that they meet or exceed all appropriate industry and Steelcase standards. Through testing, we are able to offer our warranty with confidence, knowing that our products are of the highest quality.

Whenever possible, testing is done in Steelcase facilities. Independent test labs, such as Underwriters Laboratories, are contracted to perform tests which require special testing facilities or independent verification of results.

Taber Abrasion Test	▶ Page 58
Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test	▶ Page 59
UL Flammability Test: ASTM E-84, UL Standard	▶ Page 59
California Technical Bulletin 133	▶ Page 60
45-Degree Open Flame Burn Test: California Technical Bulletin 117	▶ Page 60
Weight of Woven Fabric Test	▶ Page 60
Colorfastness to Crocking	▶ Page 61
Colorfastness to Light	▶ Page 61
ACT Textile Performance Guidelines	▶ Page 61

Taber Abrasion Test

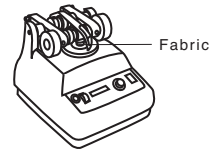
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Taber Abrasion test is used in the contract furniture industry, but not as often as the Wyzenbeek test. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both methods to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to a fabric before the first yarn or fibers begin to break.

The Taber Abrasion test is used both for seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase seating upholstery fabrics must pass a minimum of 300 cycles. Many Steelcase fabrics have Taber readings that are much higher, indicating a high capacity for wear.
- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics must pass a minimum of 150 cycles. These fabrics are not subject to the same degree of wear as seating upholstery, and a Taber reading of 150 cycles is acceptable.



The Taber abrasion tester is used for both seating upholstery and vertical surface textiles to test fabric wear.

Procedure: The test is performed on a Taber Abrasion machine. A square of the fabric to be tested is mounted on a flat, circular specimen holder, which is then rotated against a pair of abrasive wheels. A vacuum system removes abraded particles, and a counter indicates the number of revolutions completed. After a predetermined number of revolutions (or cycles), the specimen is removed and examined for pilling and wear under a microscope. The number of cycles is increased until the sample shows signs of yarn or fabric wear.

Test Results:

▶ See pages 57–73 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test

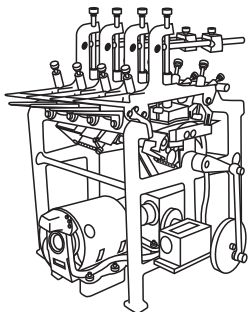
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Wyzenbeek test is the most commonly used abrasion test in the contract furniture industry. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the Taber Abrasion test to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear.

The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested with the Taber Abrasion test only. Wyzenbeek testing for vertical surface fabrics is available only on request.



Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is the most common abrasion test used in the contract textile industry. Steelcase uses the Wyzenbeek method for seating upholstery to test fabric wear.

Procedure: Four specimens of the fabric to be tested are mounted on a foam substrate. Each sample is rubbed by an abrading surface on an oscillating cylinder. The abrading surface is wire screen mesh or cotton duck. Two specimens are tested in the warp direction, and two are tested in the fill direction.

A counter indicates the number of double rubs (cycles) completed. The specimen is examined for wear at 3,000 double rub intervals. Testing continues until the sample shows signs of wear.

Steelcase performs this test using cotton duck; results for wire screen mesh tests are available on request.

Test Results:

▶ See page 57–73 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in either the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

UL Flammability Test

ASTM E-84, UL Standard

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric alone is not tested by this test method.

General Description: The Flammability ASTM E-84 test determines the comparative burning behavior of exposed vertical surface textiles on assembled products. The test measurement is given as the maximum distance and time a flame travels across an ignited sample and the extent that smoke is generated.

All Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested, and must meet or exceed the UL or Building Code standard. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in UL laboratories. Steelcase will not apply any vertical surface fabrics to products unless they meet UL requirements.

Procedure: Textiles are tested on actual products.

A vertical surface textile sample is placed on the product in a fire test chamber 25 feet long. Two gas burners then deliver flames upward against the surface of the sample. The fabric is allowed to burn for ten minutes and is observed through windows in the chamber's sides.

Test Results:

▶ See pages 57–73 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 133

Purpose: To establish which Steelcase seating model combinations and standard upholstery meet California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) requirements. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric is not TB 133 approved.

General Description: California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) is a full scale fire test for seating products manufactured for use in certain public buildings. The test measures the amount of heat generated and the rate at which it is generated. In addition smoke opacity, carbon monoxide generation, and temperature are measured in the test room, as well as the weight loss of the product being tested. Test criteria have been developed that set limits on each of the measurements that are listed.

When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability unless the fabrics and seating model are evaluated in independent laboratories.

▶ See page 115 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: TB 133 tests furniture that includes all of its essential features. A finished piece of furniture is placed in a test room and ignited by a gas ignition burner.

Testing Facility: State Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Home Furnishing and Thermal Insulation

45-Degree Open Flame Burn Test

California Technical Bulletin 117

Purpose: To establish that all standard Steelcase seating textiles meet or exceed industry standards for flammability.

General Description: This is a simple test that takes place in a standard flammability cabinet. All Steelcase textiles must pass this test. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in Steelcase laboratories.

▶ See page 115 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: This test uses ten samples of the fabric to be tested, with half the samples cut in the warp direction and half cut in the fill direction. Each specimen is placed on a holder in a 45-degree flammability cabinet and is ignited by a one-second exposure to an open flame. The specimen is then observed to determine the time it takes for the fabric to burn.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Weight of Woven Fabric Test

Purpose: To determine the weight of fabrics per linear yard.

General Description: Steelcase weighs woven fabrics to ensure that they meet or exceed industry standards and to ensure product consistency. Fabric weights may vary slightly from lot to lot due to production and processing variations.

Procedure: Fabric is cut to a one square foot size, folded, weighed to the nearest 0.1 ounce, and the weight is recorded. Weighing occurs under standard controlled conditions for temperature and humidity.

Test Results:

▶ Pages 57–73

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Crocking

Purpose: To establish that the dyes from textiles will not be transferred to other surfaces, such as clothing and other surfaces in the environment, by rubbing or repeated contact.

General Description: This test is applicable to all colored textiles, whether dyed, printed, or otherwise colored. Steelcase tests fabrics for two types of crocking: dry (color transfer from a dry specimen) and wet (color transfer from a specimen that has been saturated with distilled water).

All Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wet and dry crocking.

Procedure: The colorfastness to crocking tests require two samples of the fabric to be tested (one sample each for the dry and wet tests). Both tests use a standard crockmeter, which holds the sample in place and then rubs it against a white test cloth, for 10 rubs, under controlled conditions.

In the dry crocking test, the sample white cloth is removed at the completion of the test, and any color that has transferred to it is assessed by comparison with the AATCC (American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists) Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

The same procedure is followed for the wet crocking test, only a specific portion of the test sample is saturated with distilled water before the rubs begin. At the completion of the test the white cloth is removed and allowed to dry before comparison with the AATCC Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

Test Results: Test results are available on request.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Light

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles will retain their color after continuous exposure to light.

General Description: The colorfastness to light test is applicable to all Steelcase standard textiles and for colorants, finishes, and treatments applied to textile materials.

Colorfastness for all Steelcase textiles is Class 4 or better, which meets or exceeds industry standards.

Procedure: The colorfastness to light test requires one sample of the fabric to be tested. The specimen is mounted on a holder and a portion of it is covered, to provide comparison to the exposed area. The specimen is then continuously exposed to the light of a carbon arc lamp with a specified output of ultraviolet light at a controlled distance for 40 hours. At the completion of the test the specimen is uncovered, removed, and examined for visible fade.

Test Results:

► Pages 57–73

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

ACT Textile Performance Guidelines

The Association for Contract Textiles addresses issues related to contract fabrics. ACT member companies focus their business on the contract interiors market. This market is important to Steelcase and we are an associate member of the Association for Contract Textiles.

Steelcase supports the Association for Contract Textiles performance guidelines. The surface materials sampling program shows the ACT symbols because our materials meet or exceed the ACT performance guidelines. Steelcase materials are tested to meet Steelcase test standards and the ACT performance guidelines.



The six symbols give end-users performance information in a visual way. The symbols, product application, the minimum test criteria that the materials pass, and a description of the tests are all listed on pages 62–63. This information comes from the *ACT Textile Performance Guidelines Booklet*.

Flame Resistance



Upholstery

Passes:

California Bulletin 117 Section E

Panels

Passes:

ASTM E 84 (unadhered method)

Flame resistance refers to a fabric's ability to resist burning.

The flammability test is dictated by the end-use for the fabric.

The two testing methods most commonly used to measure flame resistance are the Tunnel Test (ASTM E-84) and the Vertical Flame Test (used by California Bulletin 117).

In the Tunnel Test, the fabric to be evaluated is clamped (unadhered method) or glued (adhered method) to a substrate. The substrate is placed on the ceiling of the test chamber and ignited by a flame from below. The fabric sample is then evaluated for the density of the smoke formed, the amount of the fuel contributed and the extent of the flame spread. Based on these factors, a rating is established.

In the Vertical Flame Test, the fabric to be evaluated is mounted in a vertical holder and exposed to an open flame for a specific amount of time. Once the flame is removed, the after flame and char length of the test sample are measured against various code standards to establish a classification.

Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking



Upholstery

Passes:

AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 3 minimum

Panels

Passes:

AATCC 8, Class 3 minimum

Colorfastness is a fabric's ability to retain color in various conditions.

Croaking refers to the rubbing off of color from a fabric when subjected to abrasion.

To measure for colorfastness to crocking, the fabric to be tested is rubbed with squares of white cotton fabric (both wet and dry) under controlled pressure for a specified number of times. The amount of color transferred to the white test squares is matched to a control chart and a rating is established.

Class 5 = no color transfer
Class 1 = high degree of color transfer

Colorfastness to Light



Upholstery

Passes:

AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E
Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Panels

Passes:

AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E
Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Colorfastness to light refers to a fabric's ability to resist fading when exposed to light.

To measure for colorfastness to light, the fabric to be tested is exposed under specific conditions to a controlled light source which simulates the sun's rays. At timed intervals, the test swatch is compared to a gray scale and the degree of fading is rated.

Class 5 = no fading
Class 1 = high degree of fading

Physical Properties



Upholstery

Passes:

Brush pill ASTM D3511, 3 minimum

Passes:

Breaking strength ASTM D3597-D1682-64
50 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:

Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Panels

Passes:

Breaking strength D5034 Grab Method
35 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:

Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Pilling is the formation of fuzzy balls on the surface of a fabric. Pilling occurs when loose fibers in the fabric are worked to the surface after the fabric is subjected to abrasion.

The Brush Pill Test uses nylon bristles to rub the surface of the fabric to be tested for a specific amount of time. The number of balls or pills that form on the surface of the fabric are counted and the fabric is evaluated in a 1 to 5 rating system.

- Class 5 = no pilling
- Class 1 = severe pilling

Breaking strength measures a fabric's ability to resist tearing or breaking when subjected to tension.

To evaluate breaking strength, the fabric to be tested is gripped by clamps at one end while weight is applied to pull it from the other end. This test is performed in both the warp and the filling directions. The number of pounds required to cause the fabric to break or tear determines the rating.

50 pounds minimum = upholstery
35 pounds minimum = panel and vertical surface fabrics

Seam strength refers to the condition when fabrics pull apart at a sewn seam.

To measure a fabric's ability to resist seam slippage, a seam is sewn in the fabric to be tested. These sewn fabrics are then clamped at one end and pulled by weights at the other end. The test is performed in both the warp and filling directions. The weight is increased until the seam separates a specified distance. The number of pounds required to cause this separation determines the fabric's rating.

25 pounds minimum = upholstery
25 pounds minimum = panel and vertical surface fabrics

Abrasion



General Contract Upholstery 

Passes:

ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:

15,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery 

Passes:

ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:

30,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Abrasion resistance is the ability of a fabric to withstand surface wear from rubbing.

Wyzenbeek test method (modified)

The fabric to be tested is pulled taut and rubbed in both the warp and filling directions using a piece of cotton duck fabric as the abradant. The number of cycles, or double rubs endured before the fabric shows "noticeable wear" is counted. This number determines the fabric's abrasion rating.

15,000 double rubs = general contract upholstery
30,000 double rubs = heavy duty upholstery

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase Textiles

Abacus	▶ Page 65
Acadia	▶ Page 65
Alloy	▶ Page 65
Amiranté	▶ Page 65
Ashanti	▶ Page 65
Ashanti Reverse	▶ Page 65
Bariolage	▶ Page 65
BellaRose	▶ Page 65
Boccie	▶ Page 65
Bouquet	▶ Page 65
Breccia	▶ Page 66
Buzz2	▶ Page 66
Charm	▶ Page 66
Cogent: Geode Vertical	▶ Page 66
Embrasure	▶ Page 66
Firenze	▶ Page 66
Firenze Reverse	▶ Page 66
Flip: Orbit	▶ Page 66
Flip: Plain Jane	▶ Page 66
Flip: TexHex	▶ Page 66
Fresco	▶ Page 67
Lapel	▶ Page 67
Lido	▶ Page 67
Martinique	▶ Page 67
Milano	▶ Page 67
Optic	▶ Page 67
Pianista	▶ Page 67
Regatta	▶ Page 67
Rhythm	▶ Page 67
Sprite	▶ Page 67
Tinsel	▶ Page 68

Application

Systems, casegoods, and Architecture.
▶ See page 40, *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix*, for product line availability.

	Abacus	Acadia	Alloy	Amiranté	Ashanti
Price Group	1	1	1	2	2
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% polyester	100% polyester
Backing	Acrylic	Acrylic	None	Acrylic	Acrylic
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	24½" vertical x 14⅝" horizontal	12" vertical x 13½" horizontal	None	29½" vertical x 28⅝" horizontal	13⅞" vertical x 14⅝" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Jet	Package	Package
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	200 cycles	400 cycles	200 cycles	300 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	USA	Canada	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	Ashanti Reverse	Bariolage	BellaRose	Boccie	Bouquet
Price Group	2	1	1	1	2
Content	100% polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	83% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 17% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	Acrylic	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	9⅞" vertical x 13½" horizontal	23⅝" vertical x 31⅝" horizontal	16⅜" vertical x 20⅞" horizontal	29⅞" vertical x 29⅞" horizontal	28⅝" vertical x 9" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Package	Package	Package	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	400 cycles	150 cycles	600 cycles	150 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.2 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.2 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	Canada	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.

**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information, continued

	Breccia	Buzz2	Charm	Cogent: Geode Vertical	Embrasure
Price Group	A	1	1	2	1
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester (anti-imony free yarn**)	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	Antimony free polyester*	100% polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	Acrylic
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Plain weave
Width	66"	54"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	Warp 1.5"/filling 1.5	None	15 ⁷ / ₁₀₀ " vertical x 13 ⁵ / ₁₀₀ " horizontal	28 ⁴ / ₅ " vertical x 14 ² / ₅ " horizontal	3 ¹ / ₁₀₀ " vertical x 1 ³ / ₁₀₀ " horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Warp: natural Fill: package	Yarn	Warp: undyed Fill: stock
Abrasion Taber	150 cycles	900 cycles	400 cycles	200 cycles	200 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10.6 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.9 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	Canada	Canada	Canada
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years
Price Group	Firenze	Firenze Reverse	Flip: Orbit	Flip: Plain Jane	Flip: TexHex
Content	2	2	2	2	2
Backing	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	82% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 18% post-consumer recycled polyester	58% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 42% post-consumer recycled polyester	83% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 17% post-consumer recycled polyester
Construction	None	None	None	None	None
Width	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Repeat Size	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Type of Dyeing	7 ³ / ₅ " vertical x 4 ¹ / ₈ " horizontal	7 ³ / ₅ " vertical x 4 ¹ / ₈ " horizontal	9" vertical x 8 ¹ / ₄ " horizontal	15 ⁷ / ₁₀₀ " vertical x 0" horizontal	29.438" vertical x 16 ¹ / ₂ " horizontal
Abrasion Taber	Yarn	Yarn	Dispersed	Dispersed	Dispersed
Colorfastness	200 cycles	200 cycles	100 cycles	196 cycles	100 cycles
Cleaning Code	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Fabric Weight	S	S	S	S	S
Origin	Approximately 9.6 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.6 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15.3 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15.2 ounces per linear yard
ACT Symbols	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
Warranty					
	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.





**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.

	Fresco	Lapel	Lido	Martinique	Milano
Price Group	2	1	A	3	2
Content	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	54% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 46% polyester	52% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 48% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	Acrylic	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	17 ² / ₂₅ " vertical	None	None	14" vertical x 14 ² / ₅ " horizontal	13 ¹ / ₂ " vertical
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Jet	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	200 cycles	600 cycles	150 cycles	300 cycles	200 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	WS	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	11.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years
Price Group	Optic	Pianista	Regatta	Rhythm	Sprite
Content	1	1	2	1	A
Backing	70% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 30% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester	74% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 26% post-consumer recycled polyester	95% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 5% post-consumer recycled polyester
Construction	None	None	None	Polyester	None
Width	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave
Repeat Size	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Type of Dyeing	22 ⁷ / ₁₀ " vertical x 16 ¹ / ₂ " horizontal	9.71" vertical x 14.028" horizontal	3 ⁵ / ₀ " vertical x 3 ⁵ / ₀ " horizontal	31.85" vertical x 16 ¹ / ₂ " horizontal	.83" vertical x .26" horizontal
Abrasion Taber	Yarn 200 cycles	Yarn 300 cycles	Stock 500 cycles	Dispersed 200 cycles	Package 150 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	W	WS	WS	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 9.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.8 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	Canada	Canada	USA	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	5 years

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.

**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information, continued

	Tinsel
Price Group	1
Content	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None
Construction	Jacquard weave
Width	66"
Repeat Size	1/4" vertical x 9/20" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Warp: natural Fill: natural and package
Abrasion Taber	400 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 7.8 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada
ACT Symbols	   
Warranty	12 years

**Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.*

***Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.*

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Woven/Knit Materials

Bo Peep	▶ Page 71
Buzz2	▶ Page 71
Cogent: Connect	▶ Page 71
Cogent: Geode Seating	▶ Page 71
Cogent: Tides	▶ Page 71
Cogent: Trails	▶ Page 71
Cricket	▶ Page 71
Crosswalk	▶ Page 71
Hampstead	▶ Page 71
Jacks	▶ Page 71
Link	▶ Page 72
Nitelights	▶ Page 72
Playground	▶ Page 72
Regis2	▶ Page 72
Spyder	▶ Page 72
Zoe2	▶ Page 72

Leather/Coated Materials

Brisa	▶ Page 73
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 73
Seating Vinyl	▶ Page 73
Stand In	▶ Page 73
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 73

Other Upholstery

3D Knit	▶ Page 73
Connect 3D	▶ Page 73
Jersey Mesh	▶ Page 73
Reply Mesh	▶ Page 73

Application

Seating

▶ See page 46, *Seating Upholstery Matrix*, for product line availability.

	Bo Peep	Buzz2	Cogent: Connect	Cogent: Geode Seating	Cogent: Tides
Price Group	5	1	2	2	3
Content	100% Wool	100% polyester (antimony free yarn*)	Antimony free polyester*	Antimony free polyester*	Antimony free polyester*
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Circular Knit	Jacquard weave	Circular Knit
Width	54"	54"	66"	54"	63"
Repeat Size	None	None	None	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " vertical x 15" horizontal	None
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Jet	Yarn	Jet
Wyzenbeek	90,000 cycles Martindale Method	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	66,000 double rubs	63,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 27 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.6 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 19.5 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	None	Available with upcharge	None	None	None
Origin	Brazil	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	5 years	5 years
	Cogent: Trails	Cricket	Crosswalk	Hampstead	Jacks
Price Group	2	2	2	3	1
Content	Antimony free polyester*	100% polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 21% polyester, 19% post-consumer recycled polyester	58% nylon, 42% wool	100% pre-consumer polyester
Backing	None	Acrylic	None	None	Polyester
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard
Width	54"	56"	54"	54"	54"
Repeat Size	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " vertical x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " horizontal	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " vertical x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " horizontal	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " vertical x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " horizontal	17 $\frac{10}{16}$ " vertical x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " horizontal	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " vertical x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Dispersed	Jet	Yarn	Jet	Jet
Wyzenbeek	84,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	80,000 double rubs	60,000 double rubs	50,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	S	WS	S	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8.8 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Pretreated
Origin	USA	Canada	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	5 years

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.

**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.

Seating Upholstery Technical Information, continued

	Link	Nitelights	Playground	Regis2	Spyder
Price Group	1	2	1	2	2
Content	100% polyester	52% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 48% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester
Backing	Polyester	Acrylic	None	None	Polyester
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	54"
Repeat Size	3/16" vertical x 1/4" horizontal	3/4" vertical	5" vertical x 44/5" horizontal	None	5" vertical x 7.125" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Dispersed	Jet	Jet	Piece
Wyzenbeek	55,000 double rubs	50,000 double rubs	85,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	S	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 8.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17.6 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.3 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Pretreated	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Pretreated
Origin	USA	USA	Canada	USA	USA
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	5 years	12 years	12 years	5 years
	Zoe2				
Price Group	2				
Content	37% post-consumer recycled polyester, 36% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 27% polyester				
Backing	None				
Construction	Jacquard weave				
Width	54"				
Repeat Size	23 ²¹ / ₂₅ " vertical x 15" horizontal				
Type of Dyeing	Yarn				
Wyzenbeek	66,000 double rubs				
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better				
Cleaning Code	S				
Fabric Weight	Approximately 6.9 ounces per linear yard				
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge				
Origin	USA				
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years				

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.

**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.

	Seating Vinyl	Brisa	Stand In	Steelcase Leather	Elmosoft Leather
Price Group	1	6	2	Leather	Elmosoft Leather
Content	100% vinyl	100% polyurethane	100% polyurethane	100% leather	100% leather
Backing	Knit	Rayon	Brushed Woven	None	None
Construction	Vinyl	Faux Leather	Polyurethane	Hides	Hides
Width	54"	54"	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide	Square footage varies with the size of the hide
Repeat Size	None	None	None	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Piece	N/A	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	150,000 double rubs	200,000 double rubs	150,000 double rubs	Not applicable	Not applicable
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	▶ See page 134, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>	▶ See page 134, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>	WS	▶ See page 134, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>	▶ See page 134, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>
Fabric Weight	Approximately 35 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18.5 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable	Not applicable
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Not applicable	None	Not applicable	Not applicable
Origin	USA	Japan	Taiwan	USA	Sweden
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	3D Knit	Connect 3D	Jersey Mesh	Reply Mesh	
Price Group	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% Polyester	66% polyester, 34% polyamide	
Backing	None	None	None	None	
Construction	Knit	Knit	Mesh	Dobby weave	
Width	57"	60"	58"	58"	
Repeat Size	3/8" vertical x 1 1/60" horizontal	0.125" vertical x 0.17" horizontal	None	None	
Type of Dyeing	Jet	Jet	Yarn	Warp: yarn Fill: mass	
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	30,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	Class 4 or better	
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	
Fabric Weight	Approximately 19 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 20.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16 ounces per linear yard	
Soil Retardant	None	None	None	None	
Origin	USA	USA	USA	Italy	
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	

*Heavy metals bio-accumulate and can be toxic to humans and to the environment. This material is certified by MBDC as having less than 100 parts per million of any heavy metal of concern.

**Yarn used in making this material contains less than 100 parts per million of antimony.



Select Surfaces Program

Select Surfaces Material Overview

76

Select Surfaces Material Listing

77

Select Surfaces
Program

Select Surfaces Material Overview

Select Finishes	▶ Page 78
Paint	▶ Page 78
Textiles	▶ Page 78
Ordering Information	▶ Page 8
Custom Surfaces Programs	▶ Page 91
Surface Materials Binders	▶ Page 138
Commercial Match	▶ Page 139

Select Finishes

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Accent paints** allow you to add a flash of color to painted surfaces. This Price Group 3 pre-matched selection of trend driven colors is available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. The palette will be refreshed on a regular basis, but should the color phase out of the program, customers can continue using these finishes without being charged a registration fee. Accent paints have a gloss level of 40%.

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- **Woven/Knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of inter-lacing natural or artificial fibers.
- **Leather/Coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended lead times. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:

- the fabric vendor code
- the deal number
- the pattern name and number
- the color name and number
- the direction the fabric is to be applied

Desigtex

For Desigtex products offered as Select Surfaces (including those previously Graded-In), please use **DSGNTX0001** as the finish code.

Maharam

For Maharam products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **MAHARA0002** as the finish code.

Pollack

For Pollack products being offered as Select Surfaces, please use **POLLAC0001** as the finish code.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Accent Paints

For registration and ordering any of the Accent Paints listed below, please follow the same instructions given for PerfectMatch paints. You can find the registration forms online under <http://srh.steelcase.com/pmlanding.aspx>.

4AQ6	Maya Blue
4AQ7	Tangerine
4AQ8	Wasabi
4AQ9	Scarlet
4AT7	Concord
4AV3	Blue Jay
4BH7	Canary
4BJ9	Sailor

Select Finishes

Accent Paint ▶ Page 78

Designtex

Vertical Surface Fabrics ▶ Page 78

Seating Upholstery ▶ Page 79

Maharam

Seating Upholstery ▶ Page 81

Pollack

Seating Upholstery ▶ Page 81

Paint

Select Surfaces

Accent Paint (Ordered Through PerfectMatch)

Price Group 3

4AQ6 Maya Blue	4AT7 Concord
4AQ7 Tangerine	4AV3 Blue Jay
4AQ8 Wasabi	4BH7 Canary
4AQ9 Scarlet	4BJ9 Sailor

Designtex Vertical Surface Fabrics

These finishes are orderable via the Select Surfaces order fulfill model. Please see page 76 for ordering information. Pattern numbers are listed below. For specific color availability, visit designtex.com. Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on Steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Price Group 2 – Deal Code 59DB

Brunswick - 6307

Cut to the Chase - 2423

Plateau - 5120

Ringlet - 5119

Rowan - 4102

Stella - 4122

Price Group 3 – Deal Code 59DC

Bubble Wrap - 4124

Canvas - 4121

Circuit - 5121

Clew - 4207

Decibel - 4108

Foxtrot - 6375

Gravity - 4106

Lotto - 4966

Meringue - 6502

Niche - 2422

Pick Up Sticks - 4967

Rain - 4980

Senecal - 6308

Shift - 4113

Shimmer - 4208

Singing in the Rain - 6418

Solara - 4101

Solitaire - 4969

Sumo - 6499

That Straw Stuff - 6314

Velocity - 4107

Price Group 4 – Deal Code 59DD

Rivergrass - 2690

Price Group 5 – Deal Code 59DE

Appleseed w/o Nanopel – 2682u

Omar Vertical - 2865

Select Surfaces Designtex Seating Upholstery

These finishes are orderable via the Select Surfaces order fulfill model. Please see page 76 for ordering information. Pattern numbers are listed below. For specific color availability, visit designtex.com. Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on Steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Price Group 2 – Finish Code 59DB

Bee - 4975
Ludington - 3285
Sandpiper - 3313

Price Group 3 – Finish Code 59DC

Boyne - 3280
Crossroads - 2895
Great Lakes - 3282
Rocket - 2693

Price Group 4 – Finish Code 59DD

Astrid - 2747
At Ease - 3309
Bolzano - 3412
Bunta - 3360
Candor - 3306
Closed Loop - 2550
Easy Going- 3305
Free & Easy - 3316
Glen Arbor - 3283
Gujarat - 3357
Introvert - 2879
Kalanga - 3359
Lagoon - 4977
Leland - 3281
Matter of Fact - 3356
Metta - 2681
No Frills - 3318
Nonchalant - 3307
Prairie - 2552
Sari - 3361
Sarong - 3358
Saugatuck - 3284
To The Point - 3308
Topiary - 2897
Well Rounded - 3317

Price Group 5 – Finish Code 59DE

Appleseed - 2682
Café - 2789
Caillou - 2778
Cascadia - 2733
Crossover - 2683
Fonte - 2796
Kabuki - 2794
Metaphor - 2877
Omar Seating - 2865
Protect - 2852
Salon -2797
Sustain - 2851
Synchronize - 2876
Tailored Stripe - 2763
Terrasse - 2795
V - 2957

Select Surfaces Material Listing, continued

Price Group 6 – Finish Code 59DF

Abex - 2072

Acacia - 2843

Agave - 2847

Alistair - 2992

Allure - 2756

Amaranth w/o Crypton - 2855u

Amuse - 2767

Arlington - 2724

Banda - 3227

Barnsbury - 2726

Bottle Bank - 2869

Brooch - 2762

Cassava - 2838

Chicory - 2993

Circolo - 3229

Converge - 2873

Copa - 2641

Coupe - H245

Dahlia - 2995

Décor - H244

Dot to Dot - 2691

Downtown - 2029

Epiphany - 2734

Faconne - 2764

Friendly Faux w/Knit Backing - 2008

Griglia - 3231

Halos - 2899

Hula Hoop - 3297

Kenaf - 2859

Kenaf w/o Crypton - 2859u

Klange - 2741

Knockabout - 3326

Laureate - 2774

Palace - H254

Pivot - 3374

Pueblo - 2844

Quintessence - 3347

React - 2861

Rice - 2858

Rough & Ready - 2016

Salvage - 2867

Seed - 2839

Senna - 2848

Sequence - 2742

Sock Hop - 3298

Soda Pop - 2868

Square - 2788

Surface - 2787

Swing Set - 2421

Synthesis - 3382

Tangent - 2875

Tartan - 2994

Teddy - H236

Terrain - 2846

Transpose - 2874

Tumbleweed - 2845

Yucca - 3258

Price Group 7 – Finish Code 59DG

Amaranth - 2855
 Baratto - 3266
 Battista - 2718
 Beam - 2785
 Berber Stripe - 3268
 Bon Bon - 2749
 Calm - 2768
 Cestino - 3270
 Chakin - 7146
 Coperta - 3228
 Drive-In - 3299
 Dwell - 2850
 Faux Sure w/Knit Backing - 3351
 Flux - 3239
 Fuse w/Knit Backing - 3362
 Garden Key - 3252
 Inertia - 3235
 Juxtaposition - 2744
 Kaleidoscope - 2863
 Lorien - H201
 Minuet - 2656
 Morning Star - 3257
 Oscillate - 3238
 Point - 2783
 Razor Stripe - 2857
 Rio Grande - 3288
 Samba - 2654
 Samba Otra Vez - 2885
 Spiro - 3237
 Sundance - 3278
 Uptown - 2024
 Yoruba - 3289
 Yunnan - 3333
 Ziggurat - 2827

Price Group 8 – Finish Code 59DH

Biba - H216
 Chandelier - 7354
 Circumference - 2884
 Facets - 7350
 Honor Plus - 2547
 Hue - 2710
 Maglia - 3233
 Nexus - 3236
 Passage - 3364
 Piiki - 3287
 Polygon - 2883
 Thumbnail Sketch - 2841
 Titanium - 2842
 Torsade - 7358
 Valanka - 3279
 Wire - 2743

Price Group 9 – Finish Code 59DJ

Bangles - 7352
 Belvedere - 3275
 Gotham - 2390
 Gramercy - 2599
 Hofburg - 3276
 Varient - 3377
 Yorkshire - 2771

Price Group 10 – Finish Code 59DK

Chalet - 3290
 Dichotomy - 3376
 Kanthas - H238
 Links - 7353
 Lolland - 3263
 Metamorphosis w/Knit Backing - 3367
 Migration w/Knit Backing - 3373
 Shimmering Tide w/Knit Backing - 3369
 Tesselate - 3379
 Tumble Stones w/Knit Backing - 3371
 Wood Work w/Knit Backing - 3372

Select Surfaces Maharam Seating Upholstery

▶ See page 76 for information about the Select Surfaces Program.

For additional information and fabric samples, contact Maharam at 1.800.645.3943 or go to maharam.com.

Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on Steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Price Group 5 – Finish Code 59DE

Messenger - 458640

Metric - 466014

Milestone - 403901

Price Group 6 – Finish Code 59DF

Cinch - 466002

Focus - 465910

Imprint - 466030

Medium - 463490

Price Group 7 – Finish Code 59DG

Assemblage - 465927

Chance - 464010

Exchange - 466027

Recollection - 465968

Remix by Kvadrat - 465956

Trait - 464830

Twine - 466009

Vary - 465933

Price Group 8 – Finish Code 59DH

Across - 465964

Divina by Kvadrat - 460730

Minimal - 466026

Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat - 465906

Zag - 466028

Price Group 9 – Finish Code 59DJ

Contrary - 465930

Divina Melange by Kvadrat - 460830

Hallingdal by Kvadrat - 460760

Offset - 465951

Select Surfaces Pollack Seating Upholstery

▶ See page 76 for information about the Select Surfaces Program.

Pattern numbers are listed below. For specific color availability, visit pollackassociates.com.

Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on Steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Price Group 6 - Finish Code 59DF

Griddlecake - 4150

Rewrite - 2304

Sumatra - 2291

Price Group 7 - Finish Code 59DG

Burnish - 4157

Element - 4148

Frontier - 4155

Palette - 4149

Spectrum - 4146

Spice Market - 4128

Price Group 8 - Finish Code 59DH

Amazement - 2338

Beadwork - 4123

Glyph Matelasse - 2305

Journey - 4121

Louis - 2264

Microcosm - 2315

Mod - 2242

Nest - 2329

Pebbly - 4109

Rebound - 4131

Resurface - 2357

Squirt - 2348

Price Group 9 - Finish Code 59DJ

Bulls Eye - 2225

Quarry Stones - 2308

Volute - 2313

Price Group 10 - Finish Code 59DK

Glyph Velvet - 5058

Designtex Fabric Color Number Matrices

Tip: The fabrics in this matrix are part of the program formerly known as Designtex Graded-In.

Tip: Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Tip: This matrix is a cross reference between Steelcase and Designtex finish numbers for patterns launched before June 2010.

Designtex Fabrics (Formerly Known as Graded-In)

Steelcase Number Matrix

84

Designtex Fabrics Steelcase Number Matrix

The following fabrics are part of the program formerly known as Designtex Graded-In.

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase		
Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
5D80	4977 001	Lagoon	5E87	4978 030	Prairie	H149	2845 903	Tumbleweed
5D81	4977 002	Lagoon	5E88	4978 031	Prairie	H150	2844 101	Pueblo
5D82	4977 003	Lagoon	5E89	4978 032	Prairie	H151	2844 102	Pueblo
5D83	4977 004	Lagoon	5E90	4978 033	Prairie	H152	2844 103	Pueblo
5D84	4977 005	Lagoon	H001	2993 501	Chicory	H153	2844 401	Pueblo
5D85	4977 006	Lagoon	H002	2993 502	Chicory	H154	2844 402	Pueblo
5D86	4977 007	Lagoon	H003	2993 701	Chicory	H155	2844 501	Pueblo
5D87	4977 008	Lagoon	H004	2993 901	Chicory	H156	2844 502	Pueblo
5D88	4977 009	Lagoon	H005	2993 902	Chicory	H157	2844 601	Pueblo
5D89	4977 010	Lagoon	H006	2995 301	Dahlia	H158	2844 701	Pueblo
5D90	4977 011	Lagoon	H007	2995 302	Dahlia	H159	2844 702	Pueblo
5D91	4977 012	Lagoon	H008	2995 401	Dahlia	H160	2008 101	Friendly Faux
5D92	4977 013	Lagoon	H009	2995 402	Dahlia	H161	2008 102	Friendly Faux
5D93	4977 014	Lagoon	H100	2843 101	Acacia	H162	2008 103	Friendly Faux
5D94	4977 015	Lagoon	H101	2843 401	Acacia	H163	2008 201	Friendly Faux
5D95	4977 016	Lagoon	H102	2843 501	Acacia	H164	2008 301	Friendly Faux
5D96	4977 017	Lagoon	H103	2843 502	Acacia	H165	2008 401	Friendly Faux
5D97	4977 018	Lagoon	H104	2843 601	Acacia	H166	2008 402	Friendly Faux
5D98	4977 019	Lagoon	H105	2843 602	Acacia	H167	2008 403	Friendly Faux
5E44	4975 001	Bee	H106	2843 701	Acacia	H168	2008 501	Friendly Faux
5E45	4975 002	Bee	H107	2843 702	Acacia	H169	2008 502	Friendly Faux
5E46	4975 003	Bee	H108	2843 901	Acacia	H170	2008 601	Friendly Faux
5E47	4975 004	Bee	H109	2843 902	Acacia	H171	2008 801	Friendly Faux
5E48	4975 005	Bee	H110	2847 101	Agave	H172	2008 404	Friendly Faux
5E49	4975 006	Bee	H111	2847 102	Agave	H173	2008 104	Friendly Faux
5E50	4975 007	Bee	H112	2847 401	Agave	H174	2008 105	Friendly Faux
5E51	4975 008	Bee	H113	2847 501	Agave	H175	2008 106	Friendly Faux
5E52	4975 009	Bee	H114	2847 502	Agave	H176	2008 503	Friendly Faux
5E53	4975 010	Bee	H115	2847 601	Agave	H177	2008 701	Friendly Faux
5E54	4975 011	Bee	H116	2847 602	Agave	H178	2008 302	Friendly Faux
5E55	4975 012	Bee	H117	2847 701	Agave	H179	2008 202	Friendly Faux
5E56	4975 013	Bee	H118	2847 901	Agave	H400	2993 101	Chicory
5E57	4975 014	Bee	H120	2848 101	Senna	H401	2993 301	Chicory
5E58	4975 015	Bee	H121	2848 102	Senna	H402	2993 302	Chicory
5E59	4975 016	Bee	H122	2848 401	Senna	H403	2993 401	Chicory
5E60	4975 017	Bee	H123	2848 501	Senna	H404	2993 402	Chicory
5E61	4975 018	Bee	H124	2848 502	Senna	H414	2995 501	Dahlia
5E62	4975 019	Bee	H125	2848 601	Senna	H415	2995 502	Dahlia
5E63	4975 020	Bee	H126	2848 602	Senna	H416	2995 601	Dahlia
5E64	4975 021	Bee	H127	2848 701	Senna	H417	2995 701	Dahlia
5E65	4975 022	Bee	H128	2848 901	Senna	H418	2995 901	Dahlia
5E66	4978 001	Prairie	H130	2846 101	Terrain	H419	2995 902	Dahlia
5E67	4978 002	Prairie	H131	2846 102	Terrain	H420	2992 101	Alistair
5E69	4978 004	Prairie	H132	2846 201	Terrain	H421	2992 301	Alistair
5E70	4978 005	Prairie	H133	2846 301	Terrain	H422	2992 302	Alistair
5E71	4978 006	Prairie	H134	2846 401	Terrain	H423	2992 401	Alistair
5E72	4978 007	Prairie	H135	2846 901	Terrain	H424	2992 402	Alistair
5E73	4978 008	Prairie	H136	2846 902	Terrain	H425	2992 501	Alistair
5E74	4978 009	Prairie	H140	2845 101	Tumbleweed	H426	2992 502	Alistair
5E75	4978 010	Prairie	H141	2845 401	Tumbleweed	H427	2992 601	Alistair
5E76	4978 011	Prairie	H142	2845 402	Tumbleweed	H428	2992 701	Alistair
5E78	4978 013	Prairie	H143	2845 501	Tumbleweed	H429	2992 901	Alistair
5E79	4978 014	Prairie	H144	2845 502	Tumbleweed	H430	2992 902	Alistair
5E82	4978 025	Prairie	H145	2845 503	Tumbleweed	H431	2994 101	Tartan
5E84	4978 027	Prairie	H146	2845 701	Tumbleweed	H432	2994 301	Tartan
5E85	4978 028	Prairie	H147	2845 901	Tumbleweed	H433	2994 302	Tartan
5E86	4978 029	Prairie	H148	2845 902	Tumbleweed	H434	2994 401	Tartan

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase		
Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
H435	2994 501	Tartan	J443	2016 404	Rough & Ready	J647	2599 101	Gramercy
H436	2994 502	Tartan	J444	2016 501	Rough & Ready	J648	2599 102	Gramercy
H437	2994 701	Tartan	J445	2016 502	Rough & Ready	J649	2599 103	Gramercy
H438	2994 901	Tartan	J446	2016 503	Rough & Ready	J650	2599 301	Gramercy
H439	2994 902	Tartan	J447	2016 504	Rough & Ready	J651	2599 302	Gramercy
H440	2994 903	Tartan	J448	2016 505	Rough & Ready	J652	2599 401	Gramercy
J131	2855U 101	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J449	2016 601	Rough & Ready	J653	2599 402	Gramercy
J132	2855U 301	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J450	2016 602	Rough & Ready	J654	2599 501	Gramercy
J133	2855U 401	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J451	2016 701	Rough & Ready	J655	2599 502	Gramercy
J134	2855U 402	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J452	2016 702	Rough & Ready	J656	2599 503	Gramercy
J135	2855U 501	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J453	2016 703	Rough & Ready	J657	2599 701	Gramercy
J136	2855U 502	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J454	2016 801	Rough & Ready	J658	2599 801	Gramercy
J137	2855U 601	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J455	2016 802	Rough & Ready	J660	3313 101	Sandpiper
J138	2855U 801	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J456	2016 803	Rough & Ready	J661	3313 301	Sandpiper
J139	2855U 901	Amaranth w/o Crypton	J520	2859U 301	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J662	3313 401	Sandpiper
J140	2762 101	Brooch	J521	2859U 401	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J663	3313 501	Sandpiper
J141	2762 201	Brooch	J522	2859U 501	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J664	3313 502	Sandpiper
J142	2762 301	Brooch	J523	2859U 701	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J665	3313 701	Sandpiper
J143	2762 401	Brooch	J524	2859U 901	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J666	3313 801	Sandpiper
J144	2762 701	Brooch	J525	2859U 902	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J688	2693 102	Rocket
J145	2762 901	Brooch	J526	2859U 903	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J689	2693 103	Rocket
J200	2778 101	Caillou	J527	2859U 904	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J690	2693 104	Rocket
J201	2778 102	Caillou	J528	2859U 905	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J691	2693 201	Rocket
J202	2778 201	Caillou	J529	2859U 906	Kenaf w/o Crypton	J692	2693 301	Rocket
J203	2778 301	Caillou	J535	2861 101	React	J693	2693 302	Rocket
J204	2778 401	Caillou	J536	2861 102	React	J694	2693 303	Rocket
J205	2778 402	Caillou	J537	2861 201	React	J695	2693 401	Rocket
J206	2778 501	Caillou	J538	2861 301	React	J696	2693 402	Rocket
J207	2778 502	Caillou	J539	2861 401	React	J697	2693 403	Rocket
J208	2778 701	Caillou	J540	2861 402	React	J698	2693 404	Rocket
J209	2850 101	Dwell	J541	2861 403	React	J699	2693 501	Rocket
J210	2850 102	Dwell	J542	2861 501	React	J700	2693 502	Rocket
J211	2850 301	Dwell	J543	2861 601	React	J701	2693 503	Rocket
J212	2850 401	Dwell	J544	2861 701	React	J702	2693 504	Rocket
J213	2850 402	Dwell	J589	2550 101	Closed Loop	J703	2693 505	Rocket
J214	2850 501	Dwell	J590	2550 102	Closed Loop	J704	2693 601	Rocket
J215	2850 601	Dwell	J591	2550 201	Closed Loop	J705	2693 602	Rocket
J216	2850 701	Dwell	J592	2550 301	Closed Loop	J706	2693 701	Rocket
J424	2072 101	Abex	J593	2550 401	Closed Loop	J707	2693 702	Rocket
J425	2072 201	Abex	J594	2550 402	Closed Loop	J708	2693 801	Rocket
J426	2072 301	Abex	J595	2550 403	Closed Loop	J709	2693 802	Rocket
J427	2072 401	Abex	J596	2550 501	Closed Loop	J717	2895 201	Crossroads
J428	2072 501	Abex	J597	2550 502	Closed Loop	J718	2895 301	Crossroads
J429	2072 502	Abex	J598	2550 503	Closed Loop	J719	2895 401	Crossroads
J430	2072 601	Abex	J599	2550 504	Closed Loop	J720	2895 402	Crossroads
J431	2016 101	Rough & Ready	J600	2550 601	Closed Loop	J721	2895 501	Crossroads
J432	2016 102	Rough & Ready	J601	2550 602	Closed Loop	J722	2895 701	Crossroads
J433	2016 103	Rough & Ready	J602	2550 701	Closed Loop	J723	2895 801	Crossroads
J434	2016 104	Rough & Ready	J603	2550 801	Closed Loop	J724	2681 101	Metta
J435	2016 105	Rough & Ready	J604	2550 802	Closed Loop	J725	2681 102	Metta
J436	2016 201	Rough & Ready	J620	2851 101	Sustain	J726	2681 103	Metta
J437	2016 202	Rough & Ready	J621	2851 301	Sustain	J727	2681 301	Metta
J438	2016 301	Rough & Ready	J622	2851 401	Sustain	J728	2681 401	Metta
J439	2016 302	Rough & Ready	J623	2851 501	Sustain	J729	2681 402	Metta
J440	2016 401	Rough & Ready	J624	2851 701	Sustain	J730	2681 403	Metta
J441	2016 402	Rough & Ready	J625	2851 901	Sustain	J731	2681 501	Metta
J442	2016 403	Rough & Ready	J626	2851 902	Sustain	J732	2681 601	Metta

Select Surfaces
Program

Designtex Fabrics Steelcase Number Matrix, continued

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase		
Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
J733	2681 701	Metta	J797	2682 703	Appleseed	J854	2734 502	Epiphany
J734	2681 801	Metta	J798	2682 801	Appleseed	J855	2734 503	Epiphany
J735	2681 802	Metta	J799	2682 802	Appleseed	J856	2734 601	Epiphany
J736	2681 803	Metta	J800	2682 803	Appleseed	J857	2734 701	Epiphany
J744	2747 101	Astrid	J801	2787 101	Surface	J858	2734 801	Epiphany
J745	2747 102	Astrid	J802	2787 102	Surface	J859	2868 101	Soda Pop
J746	2747 201	Astrid	J803	2787 301	Surface	J860	2868 102	Soda Pop
J747	2747 301	Astrid	J804	2787 401	Surface	J861	2868 103	Soda Pop
J748	2747 401	Astrid	J805	2787 501	Surface	J862	2868 301	Soda Pop
J749	2747 501	Astrid	J806	2787 502	Surface	J863	2868 401	Soda Pop
J750	2747 601	Astrid	J807	2787 701	Surface	J864	2868 501	Soda Pop
J751	2747 701	Astrid	J808	2794 101	Kabuki	J865	2868 502	Soda Pop
J752	2747 801	Astrid	J809	2794 102	Kabuki	J866	2868 701	Soda Pop
J753	2897 101	Topiary	J810	2794 103	Kabuki	J867	2868 801	Soda Pop
J754	2897 102	Topiary	J811	2794 301	Kabuki	J868	2869 101	Bottle Bank
J755	2897 201	Topiary	J812	2794 401	Kabuki	J869	2869 102	Bottle Bank
J756	2897 301	Topiary	J813	2794 402	Kabuki	J870	2869 201	Bottle Bank
J757	2897 401	Topiary	J814	2794 501	Kabuki	J871	2869 301	Bottle Bank
J758	2897 501	Topiary	J815	2794 701	Kabuki	J872	2869 401	Bottle Bank
J759	2897 901	Topiary	J816	2794 801	Kabuki	J873	2869 501	Bottle Bank
J760	2865 101	Omar Seating	J817	2794 901	Kabuki	J874	2869 701	Bottle Bank
J761	2865 102	Omar Seating	J818	2899 101	Halos	J875	2869 801	Bottle Bank
J762	2865 103	Omar Seating	J819	2899 102	Halos	J876	2869 802	Bottle Bank
J763	2865 104	Omar Seating	J820	2899 103	Halos	J877	2867 101	Salvage
J764	2865 105	Omar Seating	J821	2899 201	Halos	J878	2867 102	Salvage
J765	2865 201	Omar Seating	J822	2899 301	Halos	J879	2867 103	Salvage
J766	2865 202	Omar Seating	J823	2899 302	Halos	J880	2867 201	Salvage
J767	2865 301	Omar Seating	J824	2899 401	Halos	J881	2867 301	Salvage
J768	2865 302	Omar Seating	J825	2899 501	Halos	J882	2867 401	Salvage
J769	2865 303	Omar Seating	J826	2899 801	Halos	J883	2867 501	Salvage
J770	2865 401	Omar Seating	J827	2899 802	Halos	J884	2867 701	Salvage
J771	2865 402	Omar Seating	J828	2741 101	Klange	J885	2867 801	Salvage
J772	2865 403	Omar Seating	J829	2741 102	Klange	J886	2872 101	Thermo
J773	2865 404	Omar Seating	J830	2741 103	Klange	J887	2872 102	Thermo
J774	2865 405	Omar Seating	J831	2741 104	Klange	J888	2872 201	Thermo
J775	2865 501	Omar Seating	J832	2741 105	Klange	J889	2872 301	Thermo
J776	2865 502	Omar Seating	J833	2741 201	Klange	J890	2872 401	Thermo
J777	2865 503	Omar Seating	J834	2741 301	Klange	J891	2872 501	Thermo
J778	2865 504	Omar Seating	J835	2741 302	Klange	J892	2872 701	Thermo
J779	2865 601	Omar Seating	J836	2741 401	Klange	J893	2872 801	Thermo
J780	2865 701	Omar Seating	J837	2741 402	Klange	J894	2872 901	Thermo
J781	2865 801	Omar Seating	J838	2741 403	Klange	J895	2783 101	Point
J782	2682 101	Appleseed	J839	2741 501	Klange	J896	2783 102	Point
J783	2682 102	Appleseed	J840	2741 502	Klange	J897	2783 103	Point
J784	2682 103	Appleseed	J841	2741 503	Klange	J898	2783 201	Point
J785	2682 201	Appleseed	J842	2741 601	Klange	J899	2783 301	Point
J786	2682 202	Appleseed	J843	2741 701	Klange	J900	2783 401	Point
J787	2682 401	Appleseed	J844	2741 801	Klange	J901	2783 402	Point
J788	2682 402	Appleseed	J845	2741 802	Klange	J902	2783 501	Point
J789	2682 403	Appleseed	J846	2734 101	Epiphany	J903	2783 701	Point
J790	2682 404	Appleseed	J847	2734 102	Epiphany	J904	2783 801	Point
J791	2682 501	Appleseed	J848	2734 103	Epiphany	J905	2863 101	Kaleidoscope
J792	2682 502	Appleseed	J849	2734 301	Epiphany	J906	2863 102	Kaleidoscope
J793	2682 503	Appleseed	J850	2734 302	Epiphany	J907	2863 201	Kaleidoscope
J794	2682 505	Appleseed	J851	2734 401	Epiphany	J908	2863 301	Kaleidoscope
J795	2682 701	Appleseed	J852	2734 402	Epiphany	J909	2863 401	Kaleidoscope
J796	2682 702	Appleseed	J853	2734 501	Epiphany	J910	2863 501	Kaleidoscope

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Former Steelcase Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Former Steelcase Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
J911	2863 502	Kaleidoscope	P386	4980 008	Rain	T977	3285 805	Ludington
J912	2863 701	Kaleidoscope	P387	4980 009	Rain	T978	3285 806	Ludington
J913	2863 801	Kaleidoscope	P388	4980 010	Rain	Y019	6375 804	FoxTrot
J914	2863 802	Kaleidoscope	T915	3284 101	Saugatuck	Y062	6307 101	Brunswick
J915	2879 101	Introvert	T916	3284 102	Saugatuck	Y063	6307 103	Brunswick
J916	2879 102	Introvert	T917	3284 103	Saugatuck	Y064	6307 104	Brunswick
J917	2879 201	Introvert	T918	3284 301	Saugatuck	Y065	6307 202	Brunswick
J918	2879 301	Introvert	T919	3284 401	Saugatuck	Y066	6307 301	Brunswick
J919	2879 302	Introvert	T920	3284 501	Saugatuck	Y067	6307 401	Brunswick
J920	2879 303	Introvert	T921	3284 701	Saugatuck	Y068	6307 402	Brunswick
J921	2879 401	Introvert	T922	3284 801	Saugatuck	Y069	6307 501	Brunswick
J922	2879 402	Introvert	T923	3284 601	Saugatuck	Y070	6307 502	Brunswick
J923	2879 403	Introvert	T925	3280 101	Boyne	Y071	6307 503	Brunswick
J924	2879 404	Introvert	T926	3280 102	Boyne	Y072	6307 504	Brunswick
J925	2879 405	Introvert	T927	3280 103	Boyne	Y073	6307 601	Brunswick
J926	2879 501	Introvert	T928	3280 301	Boyne	Y074	6307 801	Brunswick
J927	2879 601	Introvert	T929	3280 401	Boyne	Y075	6307 802	Brunswick
J928	2879 701	Introvert	T930	3280 501	Boyne	Y076	6307 803	Brunswick
J929	2879 702	Introvert	T931	3280 601	Boyne	Y077	6307 804	Brunswick
J930	2879 801	Introvert	T932	3280 701	Boyne	Y078	6307 805	Brunswick
P310	4966 001	Lotto	T933	3280 801	Boyne	Y079	6375 101	FoxTrot
P311	4966 002	Lotto	T935	3282 101	Great Lakes	Y080	6375 102	FoxTrot
P312	4966 003	Lotto	T936	3282 102	Great Lakes	Y081	6375 201	FoxTrot
P313	4966 004	Lotto	T937	3282 401	Great Lakes	Y082	6375 501	FoxTrot
P314	4966 005	Lotto	T938	3282 501	Great Lakes	Y083	6375 701	FoxTrot
P315	4966 006	Lotto	T939	3282 502	Great Lakes	Y084	6375 801	FoxTrot
P316	4966 007	Lotto	T940	3282 901	Great Lakes	Y085	6375 802	FoxTrot
P320	4967 001	Pick Up Sticks	T941	3282 701	Great Lakes	Y086	6375 803	FoxTrot
P321	4967 002	Pick Up Sticks	T945	3283 101	Glen Arbor	Y107	6314 501	That Straw Stuff
P322	4967 003	Pick Up Sticks	T946	3283 102	Glen Arbor	Y108	6314 502	That Straw Stuff
P323	4967 004	Pick Up Sticks	T947	3283 401	Glen Arbor	Y109	6314 601	That Straw Stuff
P324	4967 005	Pick Up Sticks	T948	3283 501	Glen Arbor	Y110	6314 801	That Straw Stuff
P325	4967 006	Pick Up Sticks	T949	3283 601	Glen Arbor	Y111	6314 802	That Straw Stuff
P326	4967 007	Pick Up Sticks	T950	3283 701	Glen Arbor	Y112	6308 101	Senecal
P327	4967 008	Pick Up Sticks	T951	3283 801	Glen Arbor	Y113	6308 102	Senecal
P328	4967 009	Pick Up Sticks	T955	3281 101	Leland	Y114	6308 103	Senecal
P329	4967 010	Pick Up Sticks	T956	3281 102	Leland	Y115	6308 201	Senecal
P343	4969 001	Solitaire	T957	3281 801	Leland	Y116	6308 202	Senecal
P344	4969 002	Solitaire	T958	3281 701	Leland	Y117	6308 203	Senecal
P345	4969 003	Solitaire	T959	3281 103	Leland	Y118	6308 301	Senecal
P346	4969 004	Solitaire	T960	3281 301	Leland	Y119	6308 401	Senecal
P347	4969 005	Solitaire	T961	3281 901	Leland	Y120	6308 501	Senecal
P348	4969 006	Solitaire	T962	3281 601	Leland	Y121	6308 502	Senecal
P349	4969 007	Solitaire	T963	3281 401	Leland	Y122	6308 601	Senecal
P350	4969 008	Solitaire	T964	3281 501	Leland	Y123	6308 701	Senecal
P351	4969 009	Solitaire	T965	3285 101	Ludington	Y124	6308 801	Senecal
P352	4969 010	Solitaire	T966	3285 102	Ludington	Y125	6308 802	Senecal
P353	4969 011	Solitaire	T967	3285 103	Ludington	Y126	6308 803	Senecal
P354	4969 012	Solitaire	T968	3285 104	Ludington	Y127	6308 804	Senecal
P355	4969 013	Solitaire	T969	3285 105	Ludington	Y128	6308 805	Senecal
P379	4980 001	Rain	T970	3285 301	Ludington	Y129	6502 101	Meringue
P380	4980 002	Rain	T971	3285 701	Ludington	Y131	6502 201	Meringue
P381	4980 003	Rain	T972	3285 702	Ludington	Y132	6502 202	Meringue
P382	4980 004	Rain	T973	3285 801	Ludington	Y134	6502 501	Meringue
P383	4980 005	Rain	T974	3285 802	Ludington	Y135	6502 502	Meringue
P384	4980 006	Rain	T975	3285 803	Ludington	Y137	6502 601	Meringue
P385	4980 007	Rain	T976	3285 804	Ludington	Y139	6502 801	Meringue

Select Surfaces Program

Designtex Fabrics Steelcase Number Matrix, continued

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase			Former Steelcase		
Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description	Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
Y140	6502 802	Meringue	Y238	5120 701	Plateau	Y305	6418 802	Singing in the Rain
Y141	6499 101	Sumo	Y239	5120 801	Plateau	Y306	6418 804	Singing in the Rain
Y142	6499 102	Sumo	Y240	5120 802	Plateau	Y307	2690 101	Rivergrass
Y143	6499 201	Sumo	Y241	5119 101	Ringlet	Y308	2690 103	Rivergrass
Y144	6499 401	Sumo	Y242	5119 102	Ringlet	Y309	2690 105	Rivergrass
Y145	6499 501	Sumo	Y243	5119 103	Ringlet	Y310	2690 301	Rivergrass
Y146	6499 701	Sumo	Y244	5119 201	Ringlet	Y311	2690 403	Rivergrass
Y147	6499 801	Sumo	Y245	5119 401	Ringlet	Y312	2690 404	Rivergrass
Y163	2422 101	Niche	Y246	5119 501	Ringlet	Y313	2690 405	Rivergrass
Y164	2422 201	Niche	Y247	5119 801	Ringlet	Y314	2690 407	Rivergrass
Y165	2422 202	Niche	Y258	4207 101	Clew	Y315	2690 501	Rivergrass
Y166	2422 501	Niche	Y259	4207 102	Clew	Y316	2690 503	Rivergrass
Y167	2422 801	Niche	Y260	4207 103	Clew	Y317	2690 701	Rivergrass
Y168	2422 802	Niche	Y261	4207 104	Clew	Y318	2690 702	Rivergrass
Y188	4121 101	Canvas	Y262	4207 201	Clew	Y319	2690 802	Rivergrass
Y189	4121 102	Canvas	Y263	4207 801	Clew	Y320	4204 101	Empanada
Y190	4121 103	Canvas	Y264	4207 802	Clew	Y321	4204 102	Empanada
Y191	4121 501	Canvas	Y265	4124 101	Bubble Wrap	Y322	4204 103	Empanada
Y192	4121 801	Canvas	Y266	4124 102	Bubble Wrap	Y324	4204 801	Empanada
Y193	4121 802	Canvas	Y267	4124 103	Bubble Wrap	Y334	2865 101	Omar Vertical
Y194	4122 103	Stella	Y268	4124 104	Bubble Wrap	Y335	2865 102	Omar Vertical
Y195	4122 401	Stella	Y269	4124 105	Bubble Wrap	Y336	2865 103	Omar Vertical
Y196	4122 501	Stella	Y270	4124 201	Bubble Wrap	Y337	2865 104	Omar Vertical
Y197	4122 801	Stella	Y271	4124 401	Bubble Wrap	Y338	2865 105	Omar Vertical
Y198	4122 802	Stella	Y272	4124 501	Bubble Wrap	Y339	2865 201	Omar Vertical
Y206	4101 101	Solara	Y273	4124 801	Bubble Wrap	Y340	2865 202	Omar Vertical
Y207	4101 102	Solara	Y274	4124 802	Bubble Wrap	Y341	2865 301	Omar Vertical
Y208	4101 103	Solara	Y275	4124 106	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y342	2865 302	Omar Vertical
Y209	4101 201	Solara	Y276	4124 107	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y343	2865 303	Omar Vertical
Y210	4101 202	Solara	Y277	4124 108	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y344	2865 401	Omar Vertical
Y211	4101 401	Solara	Y278	4124 109	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y345	2865 402	Omar Vertical
Y212	4101 501	Solara	Y279	4124 110	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y346	2865 403	Omar Vertical
Y213	4101 801	Solara	Y280	4124 202	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y347	2865 404	Omar Vertical
Y214	4101 802	Solara	Y281	4124 402	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y348	2865 405	Omar Vertical
Y215	4208 102	Shimmer	Y282	4124 502	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y349	2865 501	Omar Vertical
Y216	4208 103	Shimmer	Y283	4124 803	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y350	2865 502	Omar Vertical
Y217	4208 104	Shimmer	Y284	4124 804	Bubble Wrap Reverse	Y351	2865 503	Omar Vertical
Y218	4208 201	Shimmer	Y285	5121 101	Circuit	Y352	2865 504	Omar Vertical
Y219	4208 202	Shimmer	Y286	5121 102	Circuit	Y353	2865 601	Omar Vertical
Y220	4208 401	Shimmer	Y287	5121 103	Circuit	Y354	2865 701	Omar Vertical
Y221	4208 501	Shimmer	Y288	5121 301	Circuit	Y355	2865 801	Omar Vertical
Y222	4208 801	Shimmer	Y289	5121 401	Circuit	Y360	2682U 101	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y223	4208 802	Shimmer	Y290	5121 501	Circuit	Y361	2682U 102	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y224	4102 101	Rowan	Y291	5121 801	Circuit	Y362	2682U 103	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y225	4102 102	Rowan	Y292	6418 103	Singing in the Rain	Y363	2682U 201	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y226	4102 201	Rowan	Y293	6418 104	Singing in the Rain	Y364	2682U 202	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y227	4102 202	Rowan	Y294	6418 105	Singing in the Rain	Y365	2682U 401	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y228	4102 501	Rowan	Y295	6418 201	Singing in the Rain	Y366	2682U 402	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y229	4102 801	Rowan	Y296	6418 301	Singing in the Rain	Y367	2682U 403	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y230	4102 802	Rowan	Y297	6418 401	Singing in the Rain	Y368	2682U 404	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y231	5120 101	Plateau	Y298	6418 402	Singing in the Rain	Y369	2682U 501	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y232	5120 102	Plateau	Y299	6418 501	Singing in the Rain	Y370	2682U 502	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y233	5120 103	Plateau	Y300	6418 502	Singing in the Rain	Y371	2682U 503	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y234	5120 201	Plateau	Y301	6418 503	Singing in the Rain	Y372	2682U 505	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y235	5120 401	Plateau	Y302	6418 601	Singing in the Rain	Y373	2682U 701	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y236	5120 402	Plateau	Y303	6418 701	Singing in the Rain	Y374	2682U 702	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y237	5120 501	Plateau	Y304	6418 801	Singing in the Rain	Y375	2682U 703	Appleseed w/o Nano

Designtex finishes that have been supported with a 4-digit finish code will be ordered via the Select Surfaces model and will no longer carry the 4-digit finish code. Please see page 8 of this Reference Manual for details on how to order fabrics within Select Surfaces.

Former Steelcase Finish Number	Designtex Number	Description
Y376	2682U 801	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y377	2682U 802	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y378	2682U 803	Appleseed w/o Nano
Y379	2423 106	Cut to the Chase
Y380	2423 107	Cut to the Chase
Y381	2423 108	Cut to the Chase
Y382	2423 205	Cut to the Chase
Y383	2423 206	Cut to the Chase
Y384	2423 207	Cut to the Chase
Y385	2423 405	Cut to the Chase
Y386	2423 505	Cut to the Chase
Y387	2423 506	Cut to the Chase
Y388	2423 806	Cut to the Chase
Y389	2423 807	Cut to the Chase
Y390	2423 808	Cut to the Chase
Y391	2423 105	Cut to the Chase
Y392	2423 204	Cut to the Chase
Y393	2423 301	Cut to the Chase
Y394	2423 302	Cut to the Chase
Y395	2423 402	Cut to the Chase
Y396	2423 403	Cut to the Chase
Y397	2423 404	Cut to the Chase
Y398	2423 503	Cut to the Chase
Y399	2423 504	Cut to the Chase
Y400	2423 601	Cut to the Chase
Y401	2423 701	Cut to the Chase
Y402	2423 804	Cut to the Chase
Y403	2423 805	Cut to the Chase



Custom Surfaces Programs

: The Steelcase Custom Surface Material Programs offer a comprehensive program that comprises COM, PerfectMatch Paint, Customiz Stain, and Open Line Laminate.

Who to Call	92
Customer's Own Material (COM)	93
COM Application Testing Request Form	96
PerfectMatch Paint or Coating	97
Customiz Stain	98
Open Line Laminate	100
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim	102

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions.

COM

For COM test results, Application Testing Request form, or yardage requirements, visit our custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for application and UL approval.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
6100 East Paris Avenue
Caledonia, MI 49316

PerfectMatch Paint Program

Contact a Steelcase PerfectMatch Paint representative for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.247.2079
Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
6100 East Paris Ave.
Caledonia, MI 49316
KWE-PSC

Customiz Stain Program

Contact a Steelcase Customiz Stain consultant for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant—GWF
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Mary Henry

Canadian dealers, please contact your dealer service representative for the Customiz stain program.

Open Line Laminate

For Open Line laminate test results, application testing, request form, or laminate requirements, visit our Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site at steelcase.com.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Steelcase Surface Materials Program for use on Steelcase products.

Custom Surface Materials Web Site

- The custom surface materials Web site features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Classics, and Inspire Collection fabrics. The Web site allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Steelcase, Wood, and Turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Application Testing/Approval

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials Web site at www.steelcase.com/com.
- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
- If your material has not been tested, submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form and send test yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 4 yards for vertical surfaces) to:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
6100 East Paris Avenue
Caledonia, MI 49316

- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the custom surface materials Web site **or** fax a copy of the COM Application Testing Request Form to 616.698.4700.
▶ Page 96

All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.

- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

UL Approval with COM

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Fire Code Seating with COM

- ▶ See page 127 for Fire Code Seating with COM.

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, use the Calculator found on the custom surface materials Web site.
Helpful hint: The Calculator on the custom surface materials Web site provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

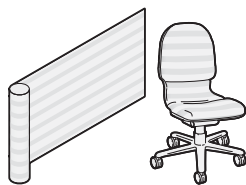
- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- application direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the vendor for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
Helpful hint: COM leather is calculated by the square foot, but purchased by the hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Application Direction

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

SEATING:



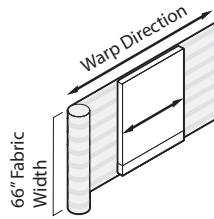
Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



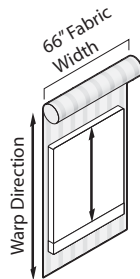
Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (woven way, downroll) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls. *Helpful hint: COM vinyl requires upholstering in the warp horizontal application direction.*
- ▶ See page 111, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp Horizontal



Warp Vertical

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The application direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the custom surface materials Web site for the approved application direction for your particular COM.
- ▶ See page 113, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture*, for more information.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.

How to Order

- To order a COM on a Steelcase product:
- Confirm the COM is tested and approved (see Testing/Approval section)
 - Use "5999" as the fabric finish number.
 - Mark the purchase order with:
 - COM vendor name
 - Pattern name
 - Pattern number
 - Color name
 - Color number
 - Specify application direction (confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture)
 - V = warp vertical (down roll, woven way)
 - H = warp horizontal (across roll, railroaded)
 - Order will acknowledge with the cost of the COM as a separate line.

Steelcase To Purchase Service

Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of COMs directly from the supplier. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COMs for all Steelcase, Steelcase Wood Division, and Turnstone and Turnstone 1.0 products.

Lead Times

Additional lead times apply to all orders specifying COMs.

COMs are not available through Express12 or any other rushed schedule.

Warranty

COMs are not covered by the Steelcase warranty. Steelcase does not test COM fabric performance, including durability, piling, colorfastness, stretch, fraying, etc. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

COM Notes

Application Direction

For application direction information, please see page 94.

Pattern Alignment

Pattern repeat is the measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of repeating pattern. When the pattern repeats itself, you are likely to see horizontal and vertical lines in the fabric applied to a skin. This usually occurs in a fabric where there is a significant pattern. Pattern repeat side by side or top to bottom may not be an exact alignment.

Scrap Disposal

Steelcase is committed to contributing to a healthy environment through our disposal procedures. We reserve the right to choose the most environmentally friendly manner to dispose of all COM scraps without notification.

Steelcase will not issue credit for any differences in yardage between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Contact

For COM test results, Application Test Request form, or yardage requirements, visit the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
6100 East Paris Avenue
Caledonia, MI 49316

COM APPLICATION TESTING REQUEST FORM

COM testing cannot begin until all information is provided. No exceptions are permitted.

All of the following information is required in order to complete a COM test request.

Application Testing

- Seating COM (4.5 yards required)
- Vertical Surface COM (4 yards required to test)

Fire Code Seating Testing

- Cal TB133

DATE _____

DEALER/DESIGN FIRM _____

YOUR NAME _____

YOUR ADDRESS _____

YOUR PHONE _____

YOUR FAX _____

YOUR E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

CUSTOMER _____

PRODUCT LINE COM IS TO BE TESTED ON _____

Contact COM vendor for fabric information.

COM SUPPLIER _____

COM TEXTILE PATTERN NAME _____

PATTERN STYLE NUMBER _____

CONTENT _____

WIDTH _____

REPEAT _____

WEIGHT _____

PICKS (Fill yarns) _____

ENDS (Warp yarns) _____

Seating COM

- 4.5 yards of material are required for application review on all seating lines.
- Fabric will be cut woven way (down roll/warp vertical), unless otherwise stated:

warp vertical (woven way)



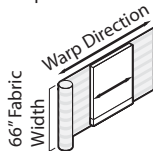
warp horizontal (railroaded)



Vertical Surface COM

- Four yards of material are required for application review on all tackboards, Ellipse screens, and panel systems.
- Additional yardage is required to complete UL testing. Please contact a Steelcase COM consultant for details.
- Fabric will be cut warp horizontal (across roll/railroaded), unless otherwise stated:

warp horizontal



warp vertical



Note: Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.

Review Time

Application review takes 4 working days upon receipt of the material and this completed request form at Steelcase.

Fire Code Seating

- \$700 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test.
- Please submit form for a FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A Steelcase COM consultant will contact you with more information.
- Lead time is 3-4 weeks.

Notification

Requester will be notified of results via fax or email.

Send COM test yardage and this request form to:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
6100 East Paris Avenue
Caledonia, MI 49316

Additional Information

▶ See page 93 for complete COM information.

If you have any further questions regarding the Steelcase COM program, contact a Steelcase COM consultant.

- Phone: 616.475.2426
Monday through Friday,
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET
- Fax: 616.698.4700

- Internet at www.steelcase.com under "Architecture and Design" select "Surface Materials" select "Custom Surface Materials" select "Customer's Own Material (COM)"

The PerfectMatch program allows customers to specify their own color on Steelcase painted products where the PerfectMatch option is offered.

A dealer P.O. number or accounting reference name is required to initiate the processing of a PerfectMatch request. *Note: A line item or purchase order does not need to be generated.*

A one-time \$500 U.S. per color, per customer registration fee will be invoiced to all requests whether or not an order for product is placed. *Note: The registration fee is not eligible for discounting.*

The PerfectMatch paint option allows you to order "culled" Steelcase paint finishes, but does not support Steelcase "transitional" paints that are not available on select product lines.

The PerfectMatch program will provide a textured match to a custom textured sample or non-textured Steelcase color in the same surface characteristics and appearance as the current standard Steelcase texture.

All PerfectMatch requests will be matched in a smooth, 40% gloss, non-metallic finish or in a textured, 6% gloss, non-metallic finish. Exceptions: Non-textured Privacy Wall requests are matched in a 20% gloss level, textured matches with a 6% gloss level.

Metallic paint matches for custom or culled Steelcase colors are not available through the PerfectMatch program, but can be matched in the standard 40% gloss, opaque (non-metallic) finish.

A PerfectMatch paint is not available through Express 12 or any other rushed schedule.

The PerfectMatch program is priced at Paint Price Group 3.

The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge applies to all products with the PerfectMatch option selected.

▶ See page 26 for product availability.

Color Match Request

1. Color Approval

To initiate a PerfectMatch paint request, go to the Steelcase surface materials website, custom surface materials, PerfectMatch, and select the "Create Request" heading (steelcase.com/materials). After processing a request, print a copy of the request and the ID number assigned.

- Submit the form and send a 2" x 2" representation of the color to be matched to the mailing address below. A color card is recommended, but fabrics, carpets, accessories, or other samples can also be matched.

Note: When requesting a culled Steelcase paint color, a sample is not required.

- Steelcase will invoice for the registration fee of \$500 U.S. per customer, per color.
- For the customer's approval of the match, Steelcase will send a color strike-off to the address indicated on your request. This will be approximately 5 days after the request and the color representation sample has been received. *Note: Strike-off samples of culled, smooth, or non-metallic Steelcase paints will be provided upon dealer request. Once the customer approves the match, it is the dealer's responsibility to notify Steelcase that the match has been approved in the "Manage My Requests" feature. Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.*

2. PerfectMatch Color Assignment

- Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

3. PerfectMatch Ordering

- Use the PerfectMatch finish code to place your order.
- The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge will apply when a PerfectMatch finish code is specified. See the individual product specification guide for the upcharge.

PerfectMatch Paint Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

The color match from the strike-off to actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

PerfectMatch paint colors are formulated to minimize color shifts under different lighting conditions using a MacBeth "Spectralight III". Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

Note: Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Contact a PerfectMatch Paint Representative for information:

Phone: 616.247.2079

Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing Address:

Steelcase Inc.

Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative

6100 East Paris Ave.

Caledonia, MI 49316

KWE-PSC

OR

Call Line 1 at 1.888.783.3522

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or

send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customiz Stain

The Customiz Stain Program allows customers to create their own stain color on Steelcase standard wood veneers and solids. Customiz Stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer and solids.

The Customiz Stain Program is not available through Express 12 or any other rushed schedule.

The Customiz Stain Program consists of three steps: Color Approval, Finish Number Assignment, and Customiz Stain Color Ordering.

Color Approval

- To complete the Customiz Stain request form, go to “create test request” on the Steelcase surface materials website under custom surface materials and Customiz Stain (srh:steelcase.com/customize-landing.aspx)
- Submit the form and a 5" x 7" sample of the stain color that you are requesting to the mailing address below. Note: When requesting a culled stain color, a sample will not be required.
- Steelcase will invoice a registration fee of \$425 U.S. or \$510 Canadian per customer, per finish, (This one-time fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and will apply whether or not an order for product is placed.)
- Three (3) color strike-off samples will be sent to the dealer/customer approximately 10 working days after receipt of the request and the sample to match (if required). These samples will require dealer/customer approval.
- Your original color sample will be returned for your strike-off evaluation. Your dealer/customer will be required to send one (1) signed strike-off and the signed approval form back to the Wood Division Stain Lab. See address below.

Customiz Stain Pricing

- A one-time \$425 U.S. per-color, per-customer registration fee is required whether or not an order for product is placed.
- A Customiz Stain upcharge will apply for each product ordered. See product specification guides for these additional charges.

Finish Number Assignment

- After the color strike-off is approved, the Steelcase Stain Lab will assign a Customiz Stain finish number to be used when ordering the product.
- The finish number represents the Customiz Stain that has been formulated specifically for the products indicated on the request form. Additional Customiz finishes may need to be developed to apply the same stain color to additional products.

Customiz Stain Color Ordering

- Use Customiz Stain finish number to place your order.
- A Customiz Stain upcharge will apply for each product ordered. See product specification guides for these additional charges.
- A minimum product order of five units (desk, return, panel-supported work-surface, etc.) is required.

Customiz Stain Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances. Wood is a natural material, and variations will occur in color, grain, and texture. Many wood products have a tendency to darken with age and exposure to UV light. Finished pieces may vary slightly from the strike-off, and no guarantee can be made of exact match.

Customiz Stain colors are formulated to maintain lighting compatibility using a MacBeth Spectralight III. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

In some cases the finish can be matched only at an additional charge. Steelcase will notify the dealer if an additional charge needs to be applied and a special quote will be provided for orders. If a color cannot be matched, alternative finishes will be suggested.

For custom veneer or wood, contact Specials Engineering.

Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Customiz Stain Lab information
Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535
Email: craymond@steelcase.com

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant—SCW
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Cinda Raymond

OR

Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard Steelcase laminate offering for use on Steelcase products.

The following products are not available using the OLL process: Seating, Valencia, and Walden. Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for ordering and pricing of laminates on these products.

An additional feature of the Open Line Laminate Program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard Steelcase laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials Web site at www.steelcase.com/com.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed**, Steelcase has not tested the laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7mm) thick
 - A completed Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form
- Access the Web site at www.steelcase.com. Under surface materials, select custom surface materials and the Open Line laminate option. The test request form can be found under "create test request".
- Note: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.*

**Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
6100 East Paris Avenue
Caledonia, MI 49316**

Submit Request

Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials Web site under the "How To Test" tab, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results

Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form. Montage laminate tile and Context worksurface testing times may vary due to code compliance testing.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, Steelcase reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to Steelcase products in the Steelcase standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional \$64 (U.S.) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is \$1.10 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:

4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x \$1.10 = \$35.20 (U.S.)
per sheet

Laminate cost may vary for other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$64 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates**.

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at \$64 (U.S. list) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is \$45 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable)

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$64 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
 - Laminate manufacturer,
 - Laminate number, and
 - Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate "2C" or "2K" number to indicate the edge color requirements.

Worksurfaces and Montage laminate tiles that do not have edge color defaults based on the laminate:

Orders will be processed using the "2900" order number.

Worksurfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate:

Dealers must determine the edge color for Open Line laminate orders by choosing the appropriate "2K" or "2C" number from their electronic catalog.

- ▶ See pages 102–107 for "2K" and "2C" Open Line Laminate Edge Trim colors.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The Open Line Laminate Program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on Steelcase products.

Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Lead Times

Additional lead times apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

OLLs are not available through Express12 or any other rushed schedule.

Other Notes

Steelcase is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. Steelcase will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trim, T-mold (if applicable), and grommet colors that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Ellipse

T-Mold and Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	T-Mold Color	1 mm Edge Color	Grommet Color
2K00	6612 Grey V2 E	6619 Ice E	6612 Grey V2 E
2K01	6000 Black	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black
2K03	6655 Warm White	6246 Warm Oak	6655 Warm White
2K04	6001 Coffee	6234 Clear Cherry	6001 Coffee
2K10	6001 Coffee	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee
2K15	6615 Grey V5	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2K20	6636 Mist	6619 Ice E	6609 Smoke*
2K21	6001 Coffee	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee
2K22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream	6608 Driftwood*
2K27	6001 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee
2K35	6697 Fog	6697 Fog	6609 Smoke*
2K38	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2K48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand	6608 Driftwood*
2K49	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
2K59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K65	6655 Warm White	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
2K66	6615 Grey V5	6037 Winter on Maple	6000 Black
2K71 E	6001 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6001 Coffee
2K74	6655 Warm White	6237 Clear Maple	6655 Warm White
2K75	6000 Black	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black
2K85	6000 Black	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2K92	6000 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn E	6635 Dawn E	6607 Woodrose*
2K98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist	6609 Smoke*

*6607, 6608, and 6609 plastics are currently in the Transitional category; however, they will be available as the default grommet colors on Ellipse.

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established

: For surfaces that have edge color defaults
: based on the laminate, specifiers must
: choose the side and/or rear edge color
: for the custom laminate orders from the
: following Open Line laminate edge trim list.
: Please refer to either the systems plastic or
: the laminate swatch cards for colors listed
: in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.
: T-mold edge color is specified separately.

: This list shows the edge trims that are
: available on the following Steelcase
: products:
: Avenir
: Series 9000
: 800 and 900 Series Storage Products

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	6619 Ice E
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5
2K20	6619 Ice E
2K21	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream
2K27	6034 Natural Cherry
2K35	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight
2K38	6009 Arctic White
2K48	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K65	6037 Winter on Maple
2K66	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2K74	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K85	6615 Grey Value 5
2K92	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn E
2K98	6636 Mist

: *Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)*

: **E** = Established

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim, continued

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trim and T-mold colors that are available on the following Steelcase products:
Context

Torus and Plastic Edge for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: Torus Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
2C01	6S01 Coffee Solid	6245 Clear Walnut
2C03	6S59 Warm White Solid	6246 Warm Oak
2C04	6001 Coffee	6234 Clear Cherry
2C05	6S05 Seagull Solid	6053 Seagull
2C06	6S06 Milk Solid	6052 Milk
2C07	6S07 Sand Solid	6654 Sand
2C08	6S08 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
2C11	6655 Warm White	6037 Winter on Maple
2C12	6612 Grey V2 E	6619 Ice E
2C15	6615 Grey V5	6615 Grey V5
2C16	6000 Black	6038 Blonde on Maple
2C17	6000 Black	6036 Medium Cherry
2C19	6000 Black	6034 Natural Cherry
2C22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream
2C27	6001 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry
2C35	6697 Fog	6697 Fog
2C36	6695 Midnight	6695 Midnight
2C48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2C52	6001 Coffee	6631 Cream
2C53	6S01 Coffee Solid	6036 Medium Cherry
2C55 E	6S01 Coffee Solid	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2C57	6S01 Coffee Solid	6041 Natural Walnut
2C58	6S59 Warm White Solid	6038 Blonde on Maple
2C59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2C66	6615 Gray V5	6037 Winter on Maple
2C74	6S59 Warm White Solid	6237 Clear Maple
2C75	6S01 Coffee Solid	6231 Graphite Walnut
2C81	6S01 Coffee Solid	6034 Natural Cherry
2C82	6S59 Warm White Solid	6655 Warm White
2C83	6S01 Coffee Solid	6001 Coffee
2C84	6S59 Warm White Solid	6037 Winter on Maple
2C92	6000 Black	6000 Black
2C93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2C94	6635 Dawn E	6635 Dawn E
2C98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the laminate edge trims which are available on the following Steelcase products:
Answer

3 mm and 1 mm Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: 3 mm Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	6619 Ice E	6619 Ice E
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak	6246 Warm Oak
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6001 Coffee	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5	6615 Grey V5
2K20	6619 Ice E	6619 Ice E
2K21	6001 Coffee	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream
2K27	6001 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry
2K35	6697 Fog	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight	6695 Midnight
2K38	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2K48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
2K59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K65	6655 Warm White	6037 Winter on Maple
2K66	6615 Grey V5	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 E	6001 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2K74	6237 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K85	6000 Black	6615 Grey Value 5
2K92	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn E	6635 Dawn E
2K98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim, continued

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. 3 mm front edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
 Elective Elements 6
 Walden

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K00	6619 Ice E
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5
2K21	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream
2K27	6034 Natural Cherry
2K28	Vellum Fiber Match
2K34	Novell Fiber Match
2K35	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight
2K37	6242 Virginia Walnut
2K38	6009 Arctic White
2K48	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid
2K57	Stream Fiber Match
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K60	Granite Fiber Match
2K65	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2K73	Instant Iron Patina Match
2K74	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K78	6694 Slate
2K79	6698 Fieldstone
2K81	6038 Blonde on Maple
2K92	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn E
2K98	6636 Mist

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established

: For surfaces that have edge color defaults
: based on the laminate, specifiers must
: choose the edge color for the custom
: laminate orders from the following Open
: Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to
: either the systems plastic or the laminate
: swatch cards for colors listed in the Open
: Line laminate edge trim list.

: This list shows the edge trims that are
: available on the following Steelcase
: product:
: Duo

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Edge Color
2K22	6631 Cream
2K38	6009 Arctic White
2K49	6053 Seagull
2K50	6052 Milk
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K92	6000 Black
2K94	6635 Dawn E
2K98	6636 Mist

Tip: To improve consistency, default edge colors are now identified by 6000-series numbers; the actual colors and defaults have not changed. Because default edge colors are not actually entered when specifying products, no specification changes are required. (Previous specification guides used 2000-series numbers to describe default edge colors, while 6000-series numbers were used for customer-specified edge colors, even though the edges were identical.)

E = Established



Material Direction Guidelines

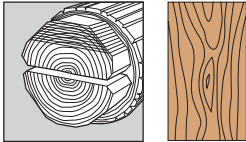
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit Steelcase.com/materials under the What Works On What section.

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines	110
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	111
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture	113
Fabric Application Direction for Seating	113
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Matrix	114

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines

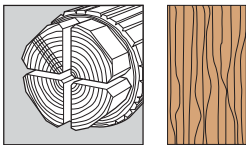
Veneer Cutting and Grain Patterns:

The **cutting method** determines the veneer's figure or grain pattern.



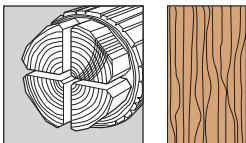
Flat cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern.



Quarter cut

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log, produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an approximate 90° angle to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern.



Rift cut

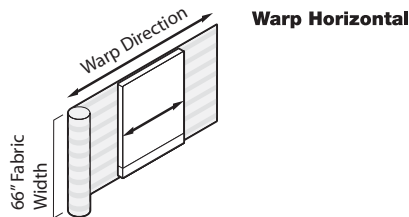
This veneer cut is used specifically for oak, to minimize the appearance of flaking patterns in the grain. Cutting lines are on an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern.

What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs or panels. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

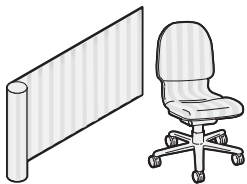
Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a panel or chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).



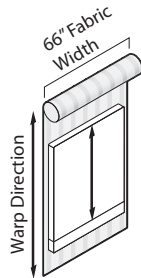
Warp Horizontal

In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase panel and seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.

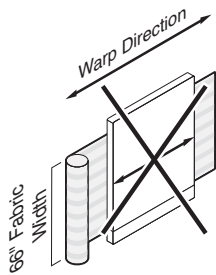
▶ See page 114, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.



Warp Vertical

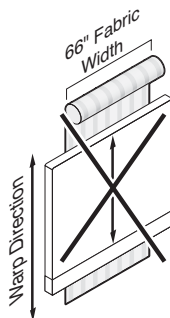
Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for any panels taller than 68"H and a few other exceptions. Vertical application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.

▶ See page 114, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.



Warp Horizontal

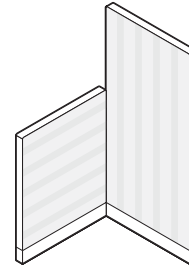
Fabric on panels taller than 68"H cannot be applied warp horizontal because the height of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.



Warp Vertical

Fabric on panels wider than 68"W cannot be applied warp vertical because the width of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.

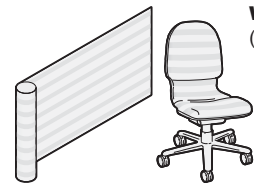
Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of tall panels (75"H with warp vertical) with short panels (65"H or less with warp horizontal) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

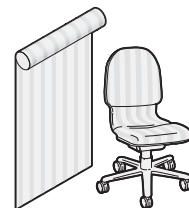
To remedy this situation, the following options are available:

- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
 - Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
 - Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.
- Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.*



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?

Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.

Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Structural panels, tackboards, and tiles

have standard Steelcase vertical surface fabrics applied warp vertical or warp horizontal, depending on the fabric.

▶ See page 113 for the standard directions.

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?

Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.

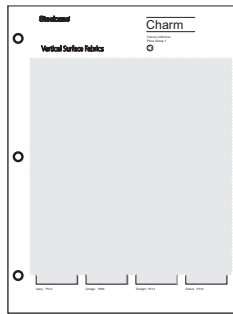


• Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.

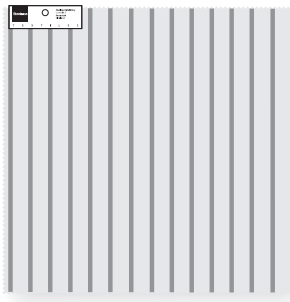
• Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Note: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles	Varies by fabric	▶ See page 114, <i>Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture</i> matrix.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and Designtex.com prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	None
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and Designtex.com prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Caseloads, and Architecture

COM Fabrics
Application direction may vary.
Check our Web site at
steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Legend

D = Directional fabric
ND = Non-directional fabric
• = Not available
H = Horizontal
V = Vertical
HO = Horizontal only
VO = Vertical only

Fabric	All Panels taller than 68"H	All Tackboards and Accent Panels	Answer	ap40	Avenir	Context	c:scape Screens	Elective Elements	Ellipse	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Storage Products	
Abacus	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Acadia	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Alloy	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Amiranté	D	V	H	H	•	V	H	•	V	H	H	VO	V	H	H	
Ashanti	D	V	H	H	•	V	H	•	V	H	H	VO	V	H	H	
Ashanti Reverse	D	V	H	H	•	V	H	•	V	H	H	VO	V	H	H	
Bariolage	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Bella Rosa	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Boccie	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Bouquet	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Breccia	D	V	H	H	•	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	H	•	•	VO	HO	H
Buzz2	ND	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Charm	D	V	H	H	H	H	HO	•	H	H	H	VO	H	HO	H	
Cogent: Connect	D	•	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cogent: Geode Seating	D	•	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	•	H	H	
Cogent: Geode Vertical	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	•	H	H	
Cogent: Tides	D	•	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cricket	ND	•	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Embrasure	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Firenze	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Firenze Reverse	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Flip: Orbit	D	V	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	
Flip: Plain Jane	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Flip: TexHex	D	•	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	HO	
Fresco	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Hampstead	ND	•	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Lapel	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	•	•	H	H	
Lido	D	V	•	H	•	•	H	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	H	
Martinique	D	V	H	H	•	V	H	•	V	H	H	•	V	H	H	
Milano	D	V	H	H	•	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Optic	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	
Pianista	D	•	HO	HO	•	HO	N	•	HO	HO	HO	•	•	HO	HO	
Regatta	ND	V	H	H	•	H	H	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	
Regis2	ND	•	•	•	•	•	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Rhythm	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	•	H	H	H	VO	VO	H	H	
Sprite	D	V	H	H	•	HO	HO	•	HO	HO	H	•	•	VO	HO	H
Tinsel	D	V	H	H	H	H	HO	•	H	H	H	•	H	HO	H	

Steelcase and COM fabric that is 54"W cannot be applied to Kick or Answer skins that are 53"H or higher.

Tip: For more detailed product information, refer to individual product line specification guides. Example: Series 9000 Specification Guide.

Fire Codes

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for test results on Steelcase.com.

Fire Codes	116
Cal TB 117 Letter	117
Cal TB 133 Letter	118
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	120
Fire Code Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	122
Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix	123
Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	124
Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix	125
Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex	126
Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM	127

Fire Codes

Fire Code Seating

Modifying Steelcase Seating Upholstery to Meet Fire Codes

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on nearly all seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. The FCS modification uses technology called a three-phase active barrier that is used under the fabric layer.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies.

The FCS standards will meet both the State of California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133) and Boston Fire Code (BFC). Boston adopted the California Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.
▶ See page 60 for a description of the California Technical Bulletin 133 tests.

Fire Code Seating with Steelcase Textiles

A wide variety of Steelcase Textiles are available for use on models with the FCS modification. Some chair and fabric combinations will not pass the test criteria for Fire Code Seating. Often, this is due to the chair configuration, large surface areas that support combustion, and the fiber content of some fabrics.

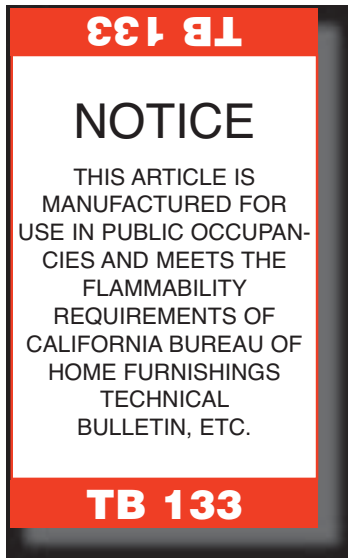
▶ See pages 120, 122, and 123, *Fire Code Seating Matrices*, for availability and exceptions.

Fire Code Labels

There are two different fire code labels. All upholstered Steelcase chairs have one of these two labels in clear view (usually on the underside of the seat pan).



The black and white label is on all standard upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117.
▶ See page 60 for a complete description of this test.



The red label is on all FCS modified upholstered seating. It means that the chair has been built and labeled to be in compliance with the California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). This is the highest flame retardance rating available on Steelcase seating products.

No additional lead time is required for FCS modification.

Many chair models and Steelcase Textiles combinations are available with FCS modification through the Express12 program that provides products to a dealer or delivery site in 12 working days.

▶ See the *Quick Ship and Delivery Guide* for this information.

Fire Code Liability

Steelcase assumes no liability for flame retardance if the customer modifies the FCS product. This includes any topical treatments or attachments applied to the product after it is manufactured.

Fire Code Letters

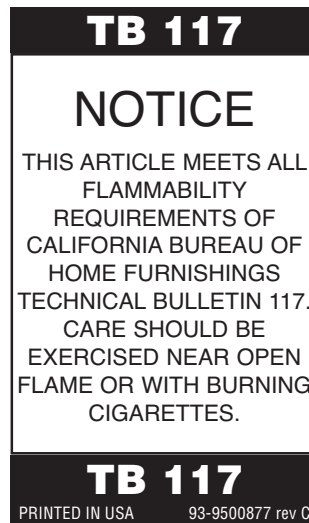
The following pages contain letters for both Cal TB 117 and Cal TB 133. These letters can be photocopied and presented to a fire marshal to demonstrate fire code compliance.

▶ See page 117 for Cal TB 117 letter.

▶ See page 118 for Cal TB 133 letter.

Steelcase

The black and white label shown below appears on all Steelcase upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117.



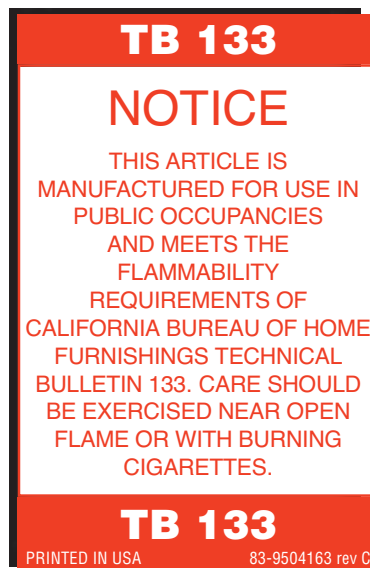
Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 117 as stated on the label itself.



FIRE CODE SEATING is the terminology adopted by Steelcase North America to identify product manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements set forth by the State of California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133): Flammability Test for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.

All Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING uses interliner or protective barrier technology, whereby a separate layer of flame-resistant barrier material is included just beneath the surface upholstery fabric. The inclusion of this barrier material creates a level of flame resistance sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Cal TB 133, which is the test protocol required by law for public occupancies in the State of California, as well as other states and municipalities.

As required by law, it is the manufacturer's responsibility to label each item of seating furniture manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements of Cal TB 133. Each unit of Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING has a red label affixed to the underside of the product, as follows:



Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 133.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

► See page 122 for Wood Seating.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓢ = Established
- See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Ally 463 Series	Ally 463 Series - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	ap40: Amia 482 Series, Crew, Jack	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D, Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	Drive 461 Series	Drive 461 Series - Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	▣	▣	▣	■	•	▣	•	▣	•	▣	▣	▣	■	•	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	■
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	▣
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Cogent: Tides	3	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Cricket	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Crosswalk	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Elmorustical Leather	NA	▣	•	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	•	•	▣	▣	•	•	▣	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	▣
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	▣	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	▣	■	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	■
Hampstead	3	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Jacks	1	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Jersey Black	NA	▣	•	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	▣
Steelcase Leather	L	▣	■	▣	▣	•	■	•	▣	•	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	■	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Playground	1	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Regis2	2	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Seating Vinyl	1	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	■	•	■	•	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	■
Spyder Ⓢ	2	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣
Stand In	2	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	▣	•	▣	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	•	▣
Zoe2	2	■	•	■	■	•	▣	•	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	•	▣	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣

► Continued on next page

Criterion and Criterion Plus models meet fire code requirements only when specified with adjustable seat depth and 6205 Black plastic.

Drive models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.

Snodgrass models meet fire code requirements except for models with enclosed arms.

Think 3D Knit models meet fire code requirements except for models with the lumbar option.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment, continued

▶ See page 122 for Wood Seating.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Max Stacker II 473 Series	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops-9000,Avenir, and Context	Mobile Pedestal Cushion Tops - ap40	Move 490 Series	Player 475 Series	Protégé 433 Series	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat, Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat, Mesh Back, Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat, Uph Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat, Uph Back, Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat, Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat,Mesh Back,Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat, Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series-Sewn Seat,Sewn Back,Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat, Uph Back, Side chair	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit	Think 465 Series	Think 465 Series - Sewn, 3D Knit	Think 465 Series - Sewn, Stitched Detail	Universal Pedestal Cushion Tops
Bo Peep	▣	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Brisa	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Buzz2	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cogent: Connect	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cogent: Geode Seating	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cogent: Geode Vertical	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cogent: Tides	•	•	•	•	•	▣	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cogent: Trails	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Cricket	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Crosswalk	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Elmorustical Leather	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Elmosoft Leather	•	•	•	•	•	▣	•	•	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Hampstead	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Jacks	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Jersey Black	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Steelcase Leather	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Link	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Nitelights	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Playground	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Regis2	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Seating Vinyl	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Spyder	ⓔ	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Stand In	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣
Zoe2	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣	▣

Criterion and Criterion Plus models meet fire code requirements only when specified with adjustable seat depth and 6205 Black plastic.
Drive models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.
Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.
Snodgrass models meet fire code requirements except for models with enclosed arms.
Think 3D Knit models meet fire code requirements except for models with the lumbar option.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for test results on steelcase.com.

Fire Code Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Wood Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas.

The following matrix lists each seating line and denotes fabrics that are available, available with exceptions, and not available.

	Price Group	Alcove	Alerion	Collaboration	Company	Deck	England	Escape	Gentry	Groove	Mansfield	Mingle	Mobile Pad Cushion Top-EE6, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Pad Cushion Top-EE6, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Siento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Theorem	Topaz
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	•	□	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	•	□	■	■	■
Cogent: Tides	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cricket	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Hampstead	3	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Regis2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	1	•	■	•	■	■	□	•	□	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Spyder [Ⓢ]	2	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	•	□	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- (with border) = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix

Fire Code Turnstone
Seating Upholstery Matrix



	Price Group	alight Lounge	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Lounge	cobi Select	Crushed Can	Hoodie	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Rumble Seat	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Bo Peep	5	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brisa	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Buzz2	1	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	Ⓜ	●	●	●	●
Cogent: Connect	2	■	Ⓜ	■	Ⓜ	●	Ⓜ	■	●	●	Ⓜ	●	●	Ⓜ
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cogent: Tides	3	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cogent: Trails	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cricket	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Crosswalk	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hampstead	3	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Jacks	1	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Turnstone Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steelcase Leather	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	Ⓜ	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mastrotto Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Link	1	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nitelights	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Playground	1	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Regis2	2	■	Ⓜ	■	Ⓜ	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Seating Vinyl	1	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Spyder Ⓜ	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stand In	2	Ⓜ	●	●	●	●	●	Ⓜ	●	●	●	●	●	●
Zoe2	2	■	●	■	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	●	●	●

- Legend**
- = Not available
 - = Available
 - Ⓜ = Available with exceptions
 - = Untested
 - L = Leather
 - Ⓜ = Established
 - ▶ See specification guide for details.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Fire Code Turnstone Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex



	Price Group	alight Lounge	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Lounge	cobi Select	Crushed Can	Hoodie	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Rumble Seat	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Boyne	3	•	•	☐	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•
Glen Arbor	4	•	•	☐	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•
Great Lakes	3	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leland	4	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ludington	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•
Saugatuck	4	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: All textiles in the Turnstone Collection by Designtex program are stocked and available in standard leadtime. The fabrics are supported just like standard fabrics - which makes ordering easy.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ☐ = Untested
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix

Fire Code Turnstone 1.0
Seating Upholstery Matrix

	Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Executive 319 Series	Jack Task Chairs	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Brisa	6	■	■	■	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cogent: Geode Seating	2	●	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	●	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cogent: Tides	3	●	●	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Cricket	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Crosswalk	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Hampstead	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Jacks	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Turnstone Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steelcase Leather	L	●	●	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Mastrotto Leather	NA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Regis2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Seating Vinyl	1	■	■	■	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Spyder [ⓔ]	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Stand In	2	■	■	■	●	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
Zoe2	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■	●

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- (with border) = Untested
- L = Leather
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Fire Code Turnstone 1.0 Seating Upholstery Matrix for Turnstone Collection by Designtex

	Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Executive 319 Series	Jack Task Chairs	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Boyne	3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•
Glen Arbor	4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•
Great Lakes	3	■	■	■	☐	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Leland	4	■	■	■	☐	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Ludington	2	☐	☐	☐	•	☐	☐	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•
Saugatuck	4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•

Tip: All textiles in the Turnstone Collection by Designtex program are stocked and available in standard leadtime. The fabrics are supported just like standard fabrics - which makes ordering easy.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on steelcase.com.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ☐ = Untested
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

The Fire Code Seating option is available on certain chairs with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM.

Fire code approval is based on chair model and specific textile combinations.

To find out if a specific Select Surfaces Textile or COM is FCS approved on a Steelcase seating product, check the COM Web site at steelcase.com/customsurfaces.

Due to the many different combinations of fabric contents and changes that could be made by Steelcase to seating models, fabrics that have been previously approved for fire code may need to be re-tested for qualification.

For complete information about specifying Select Surfaces Textile or COM on FCS modified chairs, call your Steelcase COM consultant at 616.475.2426 or fax inquiries to: 616.698.4700. Please provide the following information about your Select Surfaces Textile or COM when making an inquiry:

- Supplier and fabric name
- Flammability testing
- Topical treatments
- Fabric weight
- Fiber content of the fabric
- Seating model number intended for application

The price for the FCS modification with Select Surfaces Textile or COM is \$62 U.S. on all non-wood seating units and \$62 U.S. on all wood seating units. Please add the price to Price Group COM column within each Steelcase price list.

FCS Testing

Please submit a COM Application Testing Request form for FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A COM consultant will contact you with more information.

Yardage requirements will vary per chair test. If your material requires FCS testing, submit a completed COM application Testing Request form and material to: Steelcase Inc.

Attn: COM Testing
6100 East Paris Ave.
Caledonia, MI 49316

\$700 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test. FCS testing lead time is 3-4 weeks.

Flame Retardance of COM Fabrics

Steelcase assumes no liability for COM fabrics with a flame-retardant finish and recommends that samples of the fabrics in question be submitted to the proper authority for certification.

If a flame-retardant finish is required, please advise your Steelcase Sales Services representative or regional office of the following information:

- Flammability code that must be passed
- Application of the fabric to be finished (i.e., upholstery, wall, panel, etc.)
- Weight of the fabric
- Need to apply other chemicals to the fabric (i.e., soil repellents)
- Type of backing
- Yardage requirements

With this information, Steelcase can contact the appropriate outside finisher and generate a quote. Treatment prices vary with quantity and fabric selection.

Established and Transitional Surface Materials

What are Established Surface Materials?

Established surface materials include popular hard surfaces and textiles from previous Steelcase surface materials programs. These surface materials are available to customers that have standardized on these finishes.

Finishes in the Established category may not be available across all materials or product lines. Please refer to the product specification guides for availability by product.

What are Transitional Surface Materials?

This *Transitional* section contains surface materials that are being **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. It is expected that each of these Transitional items will enter the existing deletion process when and if a decision is made to discontinue production. These surface materials are indicated with a **T**. Surface materials that have a specific culling date are indicated with an **X**, followed by the last order entry date. A list of surface materials identified for deletion is included on Product Info. See the “Culling List With Alternatives.” Product Info is an electronic collection of specification guides in Acrobat PDF (Portable Document Format). With Product Info, you can scan, search, and print any page on virtually any computer. You can access these files at the Steelcase.com Web site or My Sales Online at in2.Steelcase.com. **New customers or existing customers with new projects should be selecting other surface materials.**

The idea is to give you—our customers, designers, specifiers, and dealers—additional time to prepare for change. With this kind of advance notice, we’ll be able to help you:

- make smooth transitions to alternative selections
- avoid selections that may be phased out over time
- be more informed and confident about the long-term plans for our surface materials

Established Surface Materials

Paint	130
High-Pressure Laminate	130
Wood	130
Plastic	130
Seating Upholstery	130
Vertical Surface Fabric	130
Laminate Edge Trim	130

Transitional Surface Materials

Paint	131
High-Pressure Laminate	131
Low-Pressure Laminate	131
Wood	131
Plastic	131
Vertical Surface Fabric	131
Seating Upholstery	131
Laminate Edge Trim	
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim Finishes	132
Answer Match Edge Trim Finishes for Universal Worksurfaces with 3 mm Edge	132

Established Surface Materials

Paint

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7239 Midnight **E**

Price Group 2

Paint

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4600 Dawn **E**
- 4601 Woodrose **E**
- 4604 Driftwood **E**
- 4606 Mist **E**
- 4607 Smoke **E**
- 4650 Tan V1 **E**
- 4682 Grey V1 **E**
- 4686 Warm Brown V1 **E**
- 4700 Warm White **E**
- 4718 Grotto **E**
- 4719 Shale **E**
- 4761 Coffee **E**
- 4762 Cream **E**
- 4763 Graphite **E**
- 4790 Sodium **E**
- 4791 Tungsten **E**
- 4792 Titanium **E**
- 4793 Solar Black **E**
- 4794 Vanadium **E**
- 4795 Tantalum **E**

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

- 4751 Bronze **E**
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**

High-Pressure Laminate

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**

Pulp Laminate

- 2766 Warm Brown V1 **E**
- 2782 Grey V1 **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

Wood

- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3534 FC/FF Winter on Maple **E**
- 3562 FC/OP Linseed on Maple **E**
- 3564 FC/FF Linseed on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple **E**

Plastic

Systems Plastic

- 6002 Graphite **E**
- 6607 Woodrose **E**
- 6608 Driftwood **E**
- 6609 Smoke **E**
- 6612 Grey Value 2 **E**
- 6617 Warm Brown V2 **E**
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6650 Sodium **E**
- 6651 Tungsten **E**
- 6652 Titanium **E**
- 6686 Gold Dust **E**
- 6688 Steel **E**
- 6696 Sterling Metallic **E**

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**

Price Group 2

Spyder (Entire Line)

- 5B00 Orchid **E**
- 5B01 Foggy Night **E**
- 5B04 Peri **E**
- 5B05 Merlot **E**
- 5B06 Dove **E**
- 5B07 Sage **E**
- 5B09 Topaz **E**
- 5B11 Currant **E**
- 5B12 Lichen **E**

Price Group 3

Hampstead

- B351 Blue Green V4 **E**
- B359 Blue Blue Green V5 **E**
- B366 Blue Blue Violet V4 **E**
- B369 Blue Blue Violet V5 **E**
- B377 Violet V5 **E**
- B389 Red Red Violet V5 **E**
- B395 Grey V5 **E**
- B406 Windflower **E**
- B413 Shale **E**

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group A

Breccia (Entire Line)

- R115 Cristal
- R116 Marble
- R117 Grey Moss
- R121 Midas
- R122 Sedge
- R123 Mica
- R127 Bluestone

Price Group 1

Abacus

- P122 Entasis **E**
- P123 Portico **E**
- P124 Opus **E**
- P125 Cusp **E**
- P126 Artifact **E**
- P129 Atlas **E**

Acadia (Entire Line)

- G031 Tin **E**
- G033 Iron **E**
- G034 Pewter **E**
- G039 Silica **E**
- G041 Brimstone **E**
- G043 Azurite **E**

BellaRose (Entire Line)

- B650 Avodire **E**
- B651 Birch **E**
- B652 Willow **E**
- B653 Alder **E**
- B655 Wenge **E**
- B656 Ebony **E**

Cornice

- P131 Spire **E**

Embrasure (Entire Line)

- P140 Colonnade **E**
- P141 Rotunda **E**
- P143 Baluster **E**

Price Group 2

Amiranté

- 5664 Mink **E**
- 5665 Ivory **E**
- 5666 Silver Frost **E**
- 5677 Moonglo **E**
- 5679 Woodbine **E**
- 5687 Chamois **E**

Ashanti

- 5613 Silver Frost **E**
- 5674 Quince **E**

Ashanti Reverse

- 5638 Mink **E**
- 5648 Moonglo **E**
- 5650 Woodbine **E**
- 5654 Quince **E**

Bouquet

- P165 Hosta **E**
- P166 Dundee **E**
- P169 Argenta **E**
- P170 Hoya **E**
- P173 Chamomile **E**
- P175 Jasper **E**

Regatta (Entire Line)

- 5335 Warm Brown V1 **E**
- 5338 Tan V1 **E**
- 5345 Grey V2 **E**
- D011 Licorice **E**

Price Group 3

Martinique (Entire Line)

- 5574 May Apple **E**
- 5577 Woodsorrel **E**
- 5578 Baneberry **E**
- 5582 Morro **E**

Laminate Edge Trim

Combination of Edging

- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

Order Finish	Torus Edge Colors	1 mm Edge Color
--------------	-------------------	-----------------

- | | | |
|------|------------------------------|---|
| 2C55 | 6S01 Coffee Solid | 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E |
| 2K71 | 6000 Black or
6001 Coffee | 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E |

E = Established

Paint

Price Group 3

Metallic Paint

4779 Mushroom **10/13**

High-Pressure Laminate

Patina Laminate

2872 Silver Plate Patina
10/12

Solid Laminate

2810 Dawn **4/12**

Watermark Laminate

2839 Driftwood
Pattern **10/12**

For product lines with default edge colors, black is the standard T-mold and plastic edge color. To obtain edge color treatments other than black, use the Open Line Laminate order process. Edge color may still be specified normally on Universal Worksurfaces, and other products with specifiable edge color.

Low-Pressure Laminate

281T Mist **T**

Wood

- 3102 QC/OP Clear Cherry (aged) **4/16**
- 3104 QC/FF Clear Cherry (aged) **4/16**
- 3112 QC/OP Natural Cherry **10/12**
- 3114 QC/FF Natural Cherry **10/12**
- 3122 QC/OP Medium Cherry **10/13**
- 3124 QC/FF Medium Cherry **10/13**
- 3742 Autumn on Walnut **10/13**
- 3744 Autumn on Walnut **10/13**

With the exception of oak, wood tops and table bases in these transitional finishes use flat-cut veneers. Oak veneers are flat cut for tops and rift cut for bases. If oak veneers are specified for both the tops and bases, the same wood finish will be applied to both, resulting in matching wood color but not in grain pattern.

Plastic

Systems Plastic

6687 Bronze **4/12**

Seating Plastic

6421 Ash **10/12**

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 2

Ashanti

5659 Woodbine **4/12**

Ashanti Reverse

5639 Ivory **4/12**

Cogent: Wink

- 5S58 Lily **10/13**
- 5S59 Linen **10/13**
- 5S60 24K **10/13**
- 5S61 Peapod **10/13**
- 5S62 Seafoam **10/13**
- 5S63 Sky **10/13**
- 5S64 Tin **10/13**
- 5S65 Shadow **10/13**
- 5S66 Smolder **10/13**
- 5S67 Soot **10/13**

Firenze

- P022 Foghorn **4/13**
- P023 Newton **4/13**

Firenze Reverse

- F021 Serenity **4/13**
- F022 Foghorn **4/13**

Fresco

- 6004 Sepia **4/12**
- 6019 Cilantro **4/12**

Regatta

5344 Grey V1 **4/12**

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F00 Yellow **10/13**
- 5F02 Orange **10/13**
- 5F09 Blue Green **10/13**
- 5F12 Celery **10/13**
- 5F13 Green **10/13**
- 5F14 Forest **10/13**

Jacks

- 5B62 Nutmeg **4/16**
- 5B65 Rosewood **4/16**
- 5B67 Lupine **4/16**
- 5B68 Lichen **4/16**
- 5B69 Ocean **4/16**

Price Group 2

Cricket

5A94 Lichen **10/12**

Regis 2

- 5F19 Cinder **10/16**
- 5F20 Forest **10/16**
- 5F21 Elephant **10/16**
- 5F22 Paprika **10/16**
- 5F23 Aqua **10/16**
- 5F25 Denim **10/16**

Price Group 3

Cogent: Traxx

- 5S00 Lime **4/12**
- 5S01 Natural **4/12**
- 5S02 Marigold **4/12**
- 5S03 Turf **4/12**
- 5S04 Burnt Umber **4/12**
- 5S05 Cherry **4/12**
- 5S06 Terra Cotta **4/12**
- 5S07 Azure **4/12**
- 5S08 Royal Blue **4/12**
- 5S09 Wine **4/12**
- 5S10 Acorn **4/12**
- 5S11 Forest **4/12**
- 5S12 Graphite **4/12**

4/12 = Last order entry
April 15, 2012

10/12 = Last order entry
October 14, 2012

4/13 = Last order entry
April 14, 2013

10/13 = Last order entry
October 20, 2013

4/16 = Last order entry
April 17, 2016

10/16 = Last order entry
October 16, 2016

T = Transitional product

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes








Open Line Laminate Edge Trim Finishes

The following 2C and 2K finishes are being deleted. These finishes represent specific combinations of edge colors and grommet colors for Open Line laminate.


Order Finish	T-Mold Color	1 mm Plastic Edge Color	3 mm Plastic Edge Color
2K72  310/12	6000 Black	2872 Silver Plate Patina Match  310/12	N/A

Answer Match Edge Trim Finishes for Universal Worksurfaces with 3 mm Edge

Answer match finishes allow Universal Worksurfaces to be ordered with edge finishes that match the default edge colors of Answer.

Order Finish	1 mm Plastic Edge Color	3 mm Plastic Edge Color
6K00 	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee
6K01 	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K02 	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K04 	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K05 	6038 Blonde on Maple	6000 Black
6K06 	6038 Blonde on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K07 	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6001 Coffee

 = Transitional product

 **310/12** = Last order entry
October 14, 2012

Resources - The Fine Print

The Fine Print contains information you might want to know (but is not necessarily required to specify).

Care of Surface Materials

Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery	134
Vertical Surface Vinyl	134
Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam	135
Leather Upholstery	135
Vinyl Upholstery	135
Acrylic	135
Markerboard Writing Surfaces	135
Worksurfaces and Finishes	136

Fabric Treatment

137

Specification Tools

Surface Materials Binders	138
Sample Ordering - Steelcase Surfaces	139
Sample Ordering - Select Surfaces	139

Who To Call

140

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program

141

Fabric Sample Return Program

142

Glossary

144

Color Number Index

147

Care of Surface Materials

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions

A variety of companies and groups assert that their cleaning products are better for humans and the environment than others. Steelcase has not evaluated all of these claims, but believes that Green Seal (www.greenseal.org) is one good source for identifying sustainable cleaning solutions. Green Seal is an independent nonprofit organization with experience in certifying products and services that are sustainable. When searching the site, use GS-37 as the life cycle-based sustainability standard.

Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Cleaning codes apply only to the outer part of your fabric. Do not over-wet the fabric! If you do, you may damage the upholstery's filling materials.

Special finishes or laminations, such as a protective coating (e.g., C-1™) or a flame-retardant treatment, may modify a fabric's cleaning code due to the adhesive type used in lamination (e.g., "WS" code may change to "S" or "W" code).

W – Clean only with water-based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner. (Water-based cleaning agents are often sold as upholstery shampoo. They are usually sold as foams, concentrated liquids, and dry compounds. Do not over wet. Do not use dry cleaning solvents. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

S – Clean only with dry cleaning solvent. Do not saturate. Do not use water. Remove cushion covers to launder.

WS – Clean with a mild detergent shampoo, foam, or dry cleaning solvents. Do not saturate with liquids. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

X – Do not clean with either water or solvent-based cleaner. Use only vacuuming or light brushing.

Cleaning Code W

Follow these directions for removing water-borne, non-greasy soil or stains (such as coffee, milk, soft drinks, fruit juices, washable ink, etc.):

1 Gently apply a water-based cleaner, that is specifically made for cleaning fabric, to the soiled area using a clean cloth or sponge, such as an upholstery shampoo.

2 Work the cleaner into a lather or foam, if possible, to minimize soaking the fabric. Using light brushing motions, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings.

3 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Cleaning Code S

Follow these directions for removing oil-borne soil or stains (such as salad dressing, grease, lipstick, ball-point ink, etc.):

1 Gently apply a dry-cleaning fluid to the soiled area using a dampened, clean cloth or soft-bristle brush.

2 Using quick, light, rubbing or brushing strokes, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings. Avoid soaking the fabric.

3 Gently blot with a clean, absorbent cloth to soak up and remove dampened soil.

4 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Large Areas

When large fabric areas must be cleaned, such as complete panels, it is recommended that you employ a professional cleaning firm that uses a dry-foam upholstery shampoo and an immediate wet pick-up vacuum system, that does not exceed 170F. **Do not steam clean** or use other methods that soak or heat the fabric.

Regular and proper maintenance of your upholstery fabric permits less frequent cleaning.

Maintenance is routine, on-going care which reduces soil buildup on a fabric's surface. Maintenance also includes treating spots and stains promptly.

Vacuum regularly with a proper upholstery attachment to remove air-borne dust and lint thoroughly.

Clean periodically to remove accumulated grime and retain the fabric's original appearance as much as possible.

Clean protective arm covers and head rests so they do not look different from the rest of your upholstery.

Promptly treat spots and stains. (An International Fabricare study confirmed the detrimental effects of allowing stains to age, when they could have been successfully removed, if treated immediately. After one week, 20% of stains could not be removed. After 3 weeks, 50% of stains could not be removed. If stain has oxidized, or totally hardened, it forms an insoluble product that cannot be removed).

Turn and rotate loose cushions to equalize wear and soiling.

Vertical Surface Vinyl

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on leather.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam

Because of the heat application used to adhere the fabric to the foam substrate, do not use steam in cleaning the Fire Code Seating (FCS) fabric. This heat could melt the adhesive and loosen the fabric.

Use a dry-shampoo application that has a wet pick-up. A wet pick-up minimizes moisture in the foam that may cause future mildew or breakdown in the foam.

Leather Upholstery

Dusting with a clean, dry cloth is the recommended routine cleaning method for an aniline-dyed, full-grain leather. For spots and spills, wipe excess liquid immediately and let air dry. If necessary, use lukewarm water and mild non-detergent soap, work into a thin lather with a soft cloth, rinse with clean water, and buff to restore luster.

The use of any other product could cause reactions with the solvent-free chemicals used in the tanning process.

Part of leather's unique appeal is the sophisticated aging process that occurs over time. Soft, comfort wrinkles can appear upon use and are considered common. Comfort wrinkles are a normal characteristic of leather and are part of the natural qualities and softness that leather provides.

Leather has naturally occurring markings from the everyday activities of an animal's life and as a result, some of these markings can show on an upholstered chair. These markings are what give each chair unique character and premium quality.

Vinyl Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Acrylic

Dust with a soft, damp cloth or chamois.

Clean only with mild soap, detergent and water, or Pledge. **Do not** use window-cleaning fluids, scouring compounds, gritty cloths, leaded or ethyl gasolines, or strong solvents such as alcohol, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, etc.

To remove tar, grease, paint, etc., use naphtha or kerosene. Rinse well and dry with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Polish acrylic by applying a thin, even coating of automobile paste wax with a soft cloth. Do not use a cleaner-wax combination.

Remove minor surface scratches by waxing. Remove deeper scratches by sanding lightly with 400-grit, "wet or dry" sandpaper and buffing with a clean, muslin wheel dressed with a good grade of fine-grit buffing compound. A 1/4" electric drill with a 4" buffing wheel has sufficient RPMs. Buff lightly with a clean cotton flannel or jersey cloth.

Avoid aromatic solvents and abrasives.

Acrylic is combustible, so observe fire and safety procedures appropriate for compatible forms of wood. Do not expose to excessive heat or flame.

Markerboard Writing Surfaces

Use dry erase markers only.

Remove dry-erase markings with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth as often as possible. Change erasers, as they become dirty. Dirty erasers will leave ink residue on the surface.

For daily cleaning, or as needed, use a dry erase cleaner, or a non-abrasive household cleaner, such as glass cleaner. This may be done with a soft cloth or sponge. Dry the surface with a soft cloth prior to writing. All markings should be removed weekly.

Caution:

- Do not use permanent markers on markerboard surfaces. In the event a permanent marker is used, removal of markings may be attempted by using dry erase cleaner, or by writing over the marking with a dry erase marker and erasing with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth.
- Do not use abrasive cleaners or solvent type cleaning solutions, such as Ketones (Acetone, MEK, etc.) lacquer thinner, nail polish remover, etc. because they may remove the finish from the markerboard surface.

Worksurfaces and Finishes

For all laminate tops, painted and plated metals, and plastics

Wiping with a damp cloth will remove general soiling and water-borne stains. If needed, use a hard-surface, all purpose cleaner such as Formula 409, Fantastic, Top Job, Mr. Clean, etc. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for general purpose cleaning. To prevent staining, ink should be removed as soon as possible. Do not use paint thinners, naphtha, or solvent-based fluids.

To fill scratches in woodgrain laminate tops, use an oak, walnut, or mahogany putty stick which can be purchased at paint supply and hardware stores.

Clean metal finishes with a non-abrasive cleaner. Apply the cleaner sparingly, making sure that it does not come into contact with any wood surface. Wipe the hardware dry with a clean, soft cloth.

Protecting Wood Surfaces

Use desk pads and coasters to help protect the finish against dents, scratches, moisture and hot and cold liquids. Do not use desk pads that have plastic backing. Use felt or leather pads on the bottoms of office equipment and accessories.

Periodically move desk accessories and other objects kept on the worksurface to ensure even aging.

Lift objects when you move them, instead of pulling or pushing them across the surface, to avoid scratching the surface. Avoid leaving vinyl binders on worksurface for long periods.

If you use a protective glass top, insert felt pads between the glass and the worksurface, to create an air space and allow the wood to breathe.

Keep your furniture away from direct sunlight. Avoid extreme temperatures and humidity. Maintain temperatures between 60 and 80 degrees Fahrenheit and humidity levels between 30 and 50 percent.

Cleaning Wood Surfaces

Keep a supply of soft, clean, absorbent cloths handy for wiping up spills and regular dusting.

To dust, wipe with a slightly damp, soft cloth, using another soft cloth to dry. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain.

Use a quality cleaner or flax soap formulated especially for use on wood surfaces. Do not use oils or ammonia. Dilute the cleaner as directed by the manufacturer. Dampen but do not saturate a soft cloth with the diluted cleaning solution. Wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain to remove dirt and fingerprints. Wipe the surface clean with a soft, dry cloth.

Quality spray wax may be applied sparingly twice a year. Excessive waxing may result in a wax build-up which feels sticky and attracts an unusual amount of dirt. For information about how to remove this wax, contact your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Wood is a "forgiving" material which can usually be repaired. If your worksurface is damaged, call your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Maintenance Contract

Many Steelcase dealers offer maintenance contracts for your convenience. Contact your dealer for more information.

Soil Retardant

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur the \$21 upcharge.)

Jacks
Link
Spyder

Soil retardant treatment is available on all other Steelcase seating fabrics at an additional \$21 U.S. per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

The following Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur the \$21 upcharge.)

At Ease
Bolzano
Boyne
Brunswick
Candor
Cestino
Free & Easy
Glen Arbor
Honor Plus
Introvert
Knockabout
Matter of Fact
Metaphor
Morning Star
No Frills
Piiki
Rio Grande
Rough & Ready
Sandpiper
Saugatuck
Senecal
Sundance
Synchronize
Synthesis
V
Valanka
Well Rounded
Yoruba
Yucca

The following Designtex fabrics are pre-treated with Crypton. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and will not incur the \$21 upcharge.)

Acacia
Alistair
Amaranth
Amuse
Arlington
Barnsbury
Bon Bon
Calm
Cassava
Copa
Kenaf
Minuet
Pueblo
Quintessence
Rice
Samba
Samba Otra Vez
Seed
Swing Set
Tartan
Terrain
Tumbleweed

The following Designtex fabrics are pre-treated with Nano-Tex. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and will not incur the \$21 upcharge.)

Agave
Bunta
Chicory
Dahlia
Dot to Dot
Drive-In
Epiphany
Gujarat
Hula Hoop
Kalanga
Rocket
Sari
Sarong
Senna
Singing In The Rain
Sock Hop

The following Designtex fabrics are pre-treated with Nanosphere. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and will not incur the \$21 upcharge.)

Circolo
Coperta
Flux
GardenKey
Griglia
Inertia
Maglia
Nexus
Oscillate
Spiro

The following Designtex fabrics are pre-treated with Teflon. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and will not incur the \$21 upcharge.)

Banda
Battista
Beam
Belvedere
Brooch
Café
Circumference
Easy Going
Faconne
Fonte
Ghofburg
Gotham
Halos
Juxtaposition
Kabuki
Kaleidoscope
Klange
Nonchalant
Point
Tailored Stripe
Terrasse
Thumbnail Sketch
To The Point
Topiary
Yunnan

For soil retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact

For Steelcase fabrics, contact your Steelcase Sales Service representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Designtex fabrics, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

Specification Tools

Specification Tools

The Steelcase Surface Materials Program offers specifiers a collection of tools to help make the process easier.

The seven specification tools are:

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- *Hard Surfaces Binder* (04-0012646)
- *Vertical Surfaces Fabrics Binder* (04-0012645)
- *Seating Upholstery Binder* (04-0012644)
- *Architectural Solutions Binder* (04-0012641)
- *Samples*

Surface Materials Binders

▶ Page 138

Samples

▶ Page 138

Surface Materials Not Sampled

▶ Page 139

Commercial Match

▶ Page 139

How to Order Samples

▶ Page 139

Surface Materials Binders

The Surface Materials Binder Set (04-0012633) is a part of the corporate binder program and includes everything you need to know about Surface Materials. Three binders are included in this set.

Swatch cards are reference cards that contain samples of the complete color line for a surface material. For a full set of all swatch cards without the binder, request item number 09-0000771.

Steelcase Hard Surfaces Binder (04-0012646)

This binder includes the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190) and the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Finishes

- Includes all swatch cards available for hard surfaces:
 - 11-0002261 Accent Paint
 - S8753 Coating
 - 11-0002268 Established Paint/Plastic
 - 10-0000199 Fiber Laminate
 - 10-0002049 Metals and Accessory Paint
 - 10-0002596 Micro Laminate
 - 09-0000710 Paint
 - 10-0002597 Patina Laminate
 - 11-0002132 Seating Plastic
 - 07-0000253 Solid Laminate
 - 10-0002598 Speckle Laminate
 - 11-0002133 Systems Plastic
 - 09-0000483 Wood
 - 11-0002272 Woodgrain Laminate

Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surfaces Binder (04-0012645)

This is where you will find the table of contents, reordering information sheets, and the Sample Listing (S8190).

Vertical Surface Fabrics

- Includes all swatch cards available for vertical surface fabrics:
 - 10-0000243 Alloy
 - 09-0000778 Bariolage
 - 09-0000779 Boccie
 - 10-0000222 Buzz2
 - 09-0000455 Charm
 - 08-0000891 Cogent: Geode Vertical
 - 08-0000894 Cogent: Wink
 - 10-0000196 Flip Collection: Orbit, Plain Jane, TexHex
 - 10-0000283 Fresco
 - 07-0000103 Lapel
 - 10-0002777 Milano
 - 10-0000244 Optic
 - 11-0002058 Pianista
 - 10-0000245 Rhythm
 - 11-0002278 Sprite
 - 11-0002059 Tinsel

Steelcase Seating Upholstery Binder (04-0012644)

This is where you will find the table of contents, reordering information sheets, and the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190).

Seating Upholstery

- Includes all swatch cards available for seating upholstery:
 - 10-0002594 3D Knit
 - 10-0000284 Bo Peep
 - 10-0002778 Brisa
 - 10-0000222 Buzz2
 - 11-0002050 Cogent: Connect
 - 08-0000890 Cogent: Geode Seating
 - 08-0000892 Cogent: Tides
 - 11-0002057 Cogent: Trails
 - 08-0000150 Cogent: Traxx
 - 09-0000053 Connect 3D
 - 11-0002224 Cricket
 - 10-0000396 Crosswalk
 - 11-0002051 Hampstead
 - 10-0000229 Jacks
 - 09-0000714 Link
 - 11-0002225 Nitelights
 - 10-0000397 Playground
 - 11-0002052 Regis2
 - 10-0000282 Reply Mesh
 - 09-0000391 Zoe2
 - 10-0002742 Steelcase Leather
 - 09-0000777 Elmosoft Leather
 - 07-0000444 Seating Vinyl
 - 11-0002290 Stand In

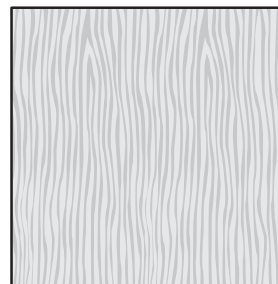
Steelcase Architectural Surfaces Binder (04-0012641)

This binder includes everything you need to know about surface materials for Architectural Solutions. Includes the following:

Paint/Plastic	10-0002595
Paint	09-0000710
Wood	09-0000483

Information includes Availability Matrices, Architectural Details, and Brochures.

Samples



3" x 3" samples show actual materials and colors for hard surfaces.

3" x 3" samples, 10" x 10" textile memo samples and additional sizes of hard surface samples can be ordered through Steelcase Advertising Stock. Not all surface materials are available as memo or 3" x 3" samples. Check the *Sampling Reference Manual* (S8190) for more information. This catalog is included in the *Surface Materials Binders*.

Surface Materials Not Sampled

Metals and coatings are only shown on swatch cards.

Commercial Match

Every attempt will be made to provide product-to-product commercial match. Color, texture, and finish of the production material may vary from swatch sample.

Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces

Dealers may place orders online through the Marketing Communications Web site at in2.steelcase.com or by phone.

The Marketing Communications Web site lists every Surface Materials Merchandising Tool that Steelcase currently produces. If you still have questions after reviewing this catalog, call 1.800.784.0358 (8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday) to talk to a Customer Service Representative.

Before Ordering:

Please make sure you have all of the pertinent information needed to order Surface Materials Merchandising Tools.

1. Look up the item description and item number.
2. Decide where and how you want the order shipped.
3. Have your purchase order number available.
4. Have your SAP account number or Cost Center number available.

Order Processing:

Standard orders are processed the same day when received by 6:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday (except holidays). Non-standard orders and orders received after 6:00 p.m. ET will be processed the next business day.

Online Orders:

1. Go to in2.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on *Surface Materials-AdStock* under the Sales Resources Tab.
4. Click on *Surface Materials* in the menu bar, click on the type of material, and find the item you need. You can also search by brand, or use the search box to find items.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Phone Orders:

1. Follow the “Before Ordering” instructions.
2. Call 1.800.784.0358 or 616.772.5011 to place your order.

Prices

All sample prices are in U.S. dollars. Exchange rate conversions will occur during the invoicing process.

Sales Tax

After your order is submitted, all applicable sales tax will be calculated by Steelcase Inc. and added to the invoice. Tax is determined by the “Ship To” address for each order.

Shipping

All orders will be shipped via FedEx. Shipping charges are calculated by weight (item weight plus 0.5 pound for packaging materials). All charges are added to the invoice.

Please note: we cannot ship to a Post Office Box.

Canceling an Order

You may submit a request to cancel an order through the Marketing Communications Web site by clicking on Order History under My Account. If the order has not been processed, it will be canceled and you will receive notification.

Return Policy

Some surface material items can be returned for credit. Please see page 142 of this reference manual for details.

Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces

Designtex

To order samples of Designtex textiles, please contact Designtex at 1.800.221.1540 or go to designtex.com.

Maharam

To order samples of Maharam textiles, please contact Maharam at 1.800.645.3943 or go to maharam.com.

Pollack

To order samples of Pollack textiles, please contact Pollack at 212.627.7766 or go to pollackassociates.com.

Accent Paints

To order samples of Accent Paints:

1. Go to in2.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on *Surface Materials – AdStock* under the Sales Resources Tab.
4. Click on *Items* in the left navigation, click *Finish Samples (Hard Surfaces)*, and click *Accent Paint* to find the item you want or click on *Catalog Search* in the upper right corner and enter the item number you want.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Who to Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions concerning specific programs:

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage

Contact a Steelcase Textiles cut yardage administrator for the following information regarding the purchase of Steelcase

Textiles by the yard: (cut yardage is available for purchase in full yard increments only)

- Ordering procedures

Phone: 616.475.2426

Questions regarding your cut yardage purchase orders should be asked of your Steelcase SFT Representative.

Designtex

Contact Designtex for the following information:

- Samples of Designtex fabrics
- Designtex products

Phone: 1.800.221.1540

Fax: 212.886.8179

Web: Designtex.com

Mailing address

Designtex

200 Varick Street

8th Floor

New York, NY 10014

Maharam

Contact Maharam for the following information:

- Samples of Maharam fabrics
- Maharam products

Phone: 1.800.645.3943

Web: Maharam.com

Mailing address

Maharam

251 Park Avenue Suite 15

New York, NY 10010-7302

Pollack

Contact Pollack for the following information:

- Samples of Pollack fabrics
- Pollack products

Phone: 212.627.7766

Web: PollackAssociates.com

Mailing address

Pollack

150 Varick Street

New York, NY 10013

Fabric Treatment

Contact your Steelcase Sales Service Representative:

Phone: 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522)

or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for immediate action by people who want to help you. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site at steelcase.com.

Steelcase Textiles are available for purchase by the yard, in addition to being ordered on Steelcase products. All orders can be placed through Hedberg.

The most current dealer/price list can be found on in2.Steelcase.com under Surface Materials Program, Textiles.

Ordering Procedure

When Placing an Order

- Please provide the following information to place an order:
- Specify fabric part number and color number from the SCY catalog
 - Yardage required (Fabric is sold only in full yard increments. Leather is sold by the square foot.)

Order Information

Dealer prices are your net cost. This price list gives the approximate size of the repeat. Allowance for slight variations should be made when calculating yardage requirements. Discontinued items not appearing in this price list may still be in stock in limited quantities. Larger orders may be available on a special order basis. Selected fabrics and/or leathers are sold on a non-cancelable basis.

Terms and Conditions

Terms are 1% per 15 days, net 30 days. No discounts are allowed on freight or sales taxes. If you order has been cut or shipped, cancellations cannot be accepted. Subsequent restocking charges of up to 35% are applicable on all cancellations or returns. It is the customer's responsibility to determine code compliance confirmation if a product is ultimately used in a way other than it was originally intended to be used by Steelcase Textiles (e.g., upholstery fabric used as a wallcovering).

Returns

No returns will be accepted without a written authorization. All claims must be submitted via LASER. Claims will not be accepted on any merchandise which has been cut or processed in any way by the purchaser or purchaser's agent. Claims for reasons other than Steelcase Textiles' responsibility, if accepted, are subject to a restocking charge of 35%. The party returning the product is responsible for arranging the return of the product and all associated freight costs. Leather orders are non-cancelable and hides cannot be returned. Credit will not be issued unless the fabric is received within 30 days of the date of written authorization. Under no circumstances will cuts of less than 10 yards be accepted for return.

Canadian Pricing

All Canadian pricing applies to both Zone 1 and Zone 2. The Canadian Dealer prices listed are in Canadian dollars, and are all inclusive. These prices include freight, duty, and brokerage fees.

Contact

International Destinations

Orders destined for ports of embarkation or for destinations outside Canada or the United States, please contact Steelcase International at:
Phone: 616.246.4700
Fax: 616.246.4040

Contact Information

Steelcase Textiles
Phone: 616.475.2426

Fabric Sample Return Program

The Fabric Sample (memo) Return Program is available for both seating and panel textiles. As long as memo samples are in a condition that is appropriate for reuse, credit can be applied for the return. To access the program, visit the Surface Materials drop down section of AdStock on in2.

The program is intended to improve the cost and efficiency of our sample program by offering a more sustainable option for recycling fabric memo samples. This program will not only reduce the amount of memo samples that are ultimately discarded, but it can also reduce the cost of sales samples by offering a credit for returned samples.

How the Program Works

1. Review the list found on the AdStock Returns page of in2 to ensure your returns qualify for the program.
2. Complete the "memo return" form and print the pre-paid shipping label.
3. Steelcase's order fulfillment house will receive the package and schedule the samples for quality inspection.*
4. Products meeting the inspection criteria (see below) will be returned to inventory, followed by a credit to your account. Products that do not meet the inspection criteria will be appropriately recycled with no credit given.
5. Inspection and credits may take up to 6 weeks to process.
6. This program is currently available to customers based in the United States. We are working to expand the program to include other countries.

**Note: In order to improve the efficiency of the program, memo returns will be scheduled for inspection using a batch process. Credit could be delayed several weeks from the time of the quality inspection.*

Inspection Criteria

- Product must be listed on the approved program list. For a complete list, visit the AdStock Returns section of in2.
- Product must be clean and free from damage.
- Fabric shall be free from wrinkles, creases, tears, and blemishes.
- Labels shall be free of soil, bends, and creases.

Contact

For questions, visit the Fabric Sample Return Program on the Surface Materials drop down section of AdStock on in2, send an email to steelcase@thbred.com, or call 800.784.0358.

Glossary

Words in bold type are also defined in the glossary.

Abrasion resistance

The ability of a textile or other surface material to withstand rubbing and abrasion without loss of original color or other physical properties.

Abrasion tests

Tests performed on surface materials, usually textiles, to determine their resistance to rubbing, abrasion, scuffing and other forms of wear. Steelcase textiles are tested with the Wyzenbeek and Taber abrasion tests.

▶ Pages 58 and 59

Absorbency

A measurement of a textile's ability to absorb liquid, in terms of both the amount that can be absorbed and the rate of absorption.

Across Roll Pattern Cutting

When a fabric is used horizontally from the roll for pattern cutting.

Anti-microbial

Having the ability to inhibit the growth of, or destroy, microorganisms.

Application direction

The direction the fabric will appear once applied to Steelcase products (i.e., warp vertical or warp horizontal).

Backing

A material or coating on the back of a textile that reduces fraying, **raveling** or slippage and helps the textile retain its shape.

COM or Customer's Own Material

Steelcase chairs may be ordered with any special fabric of the customer's choice that meets basic requirements of size and manufacturing applicability.

▶ Page 93

Commercial match

A match or slight variation from product to product. This means that production materials may vary slightly in color, texture, and finish.

▶ Page 139

Crêpe

A woven textile without a visible **pattern repeat** that has a pebbled or grained surface.

Crocking

The transfer of color or dyes from one surface to another by abrasion.

Crossover

The availability of a color in different surface materials (or commodities); also the availability of a color or a surface material on different product lines.

Customiz

Customiz is a program that allows the customer to create a unique color on a specific surface material.

Custom color

A color created in a surface material to meet a customer's specific needs. Only certain surface materials can be custom colored.

▶ Page 98

Cutting direction

The way pattern pieces are cut from a roll of fabric (i.e., vertically or horizontally across the roll).

▶ Page 111

Cut yardage program (Steelcase Textiles)

Steelcase fabrics can be purchased for use in refurbishing, coordination with other furnishings in an environment of products, or application to competitive products through the Steelcase Textiles program.

▶ Page 140

Dobby pattern

A woven textile with a small-scale **pattern** produced on a doobby loom.

Down-Roll Pattern Cutting

The fabric is used vertically from the roll for pattern cutting with selvages left and right. The fabric is used in the direction that it is woven. The same as **woven way** or **warp vertical**.

Edge band

Material applied to the edge of a table or worksurface.

Fabric treatment

Application of chemicals to a textile surface to improve stain resistance, fire retardancy, abrasion resistance, or other characteristics.

▶ Page 137

Filling (weft)

The horizontal threads of a woven fabric.

Fire resistance

The ability of a material to resist ignition and burning when exposed to flame.

▶ Page 116

Flat cut or flat sliced

A veneer cutting technique that produces a **cathedral grain** pattern. A simple method of making flat, level cuts through the lengths of the veneer log.

Grade level

Another term for **price group**. Steelcase textiles are available in a range of grade levels.

Grain

A description of patterns made in veneer by the wood fibers. Patterns are created by the direction, size, arrangement, color contrast, and quality of the fibers.

Hand

A description of the way a textile feels to the touch and the way it drapes.

Hue

A description of a color's classification such as red, orange, yellow, green, blue, or violet.

Jacquard weave

A textile produced on a jacquard loom. This loom permits each warp thread to be manipulated independently, allowing it to produce textiles with a broad variety of weave patterns and designs.

Laminates

Durable materials that are applied to worksurfaces in order to achieve a smooth surface for a variety of tasks. Laminates can be applied to several surfaces in the office environment.

Lightfastness

The ability of a color to remain true and unfaded after exposure to light.

Memo

A 7" x 8" surface material textile sample.

Natural veneer

Veneer that comes directly from the unprocessed log. Grain patterns are the result of natural tree growth.

Palette

A given range or a set of colors developed for a specific purpose.

Pattern

A design that is woven into the structure of the textile or applied after weaving by dyeing or printing.

Pattern repeat

The measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of a repeating pattern.

PerfectMatch

A program that allows the customer to create a custom paint color for Steelcase products.

►Page 97

Piece dye

The process used to dye fabric after it is woven.

Pilling

A form of textile wear in which abraded fibers roll up and appear as small balls on the surface of the textile.

Plain weave

A textile produced using the simplest weave formation. A one up one down warp and filling weave arrangement creates a very simple, plain fabric.

Price group

All Steelcase fabrics are arranged in price groups. They range from price group one through price group ten. Price group one is the least expensive and price group ten is the most. The price group of a fabric is based on the cost to manufacture it.

Quarter cut

A veneer cutting technique that produces a straight grain pattern.

Railroaded Pattern Cutting

When the roll of fabric is horizontal for cutting, with selvages at the top and bottom. If you think of railroad tracks, the selvages represent the long rails, and the ties represent the width of the fabric.

Rift cut

A veneer cutting technique that produces a comb-like straight grain pattern.

Seating upholstery, seating textiles, and seating fabrics

Textiles and other materials that are appropriate for use on seating, including both woven and non-woven (leather and vinyl) upholstery.

Soil retardant treatment

A coating or other treatment applied to a fabric to improve soil and stain resistance.

►Page 137

Solid laminate

Laminate that is a single color without a pattern.

Speckle laminate

Laminates with a subtle, random pattern made up of tiny dots of color in varying color values.

Strength

The ability of a textile or yarn to withstand stress without breaking.

Surface material

Any material that can be specified for application to Steelcase products in order to achieve an aesthetic effect. Steelcase surface materials include paint, laminate, wood, vertical surface fabrics, seating upholstery, systems plastics, seating plastics, seating coating, metals, and other finishes.

Surface Materials Binder Set

Binders containing surface material specification tools. The set includes the Hard Surfaces, Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surface Fabrics, and Steelcase Textiles Seating Upholstery Binders.

Swatch

A sample of a surface material that is used as a specification tool and/or on presentation boards.

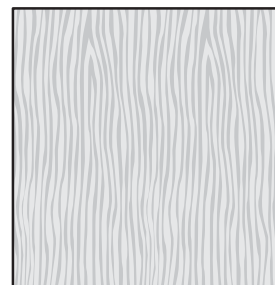
Taber

A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Taber Abrasion test is used for both seating upholstery fabrics and vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to the fabric before the first yarn bundles, or fibers, begin to break. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both the Taber test and the **Wyzenbeek** test to meet all industry standards.

►Page 58

Textile

A material that can be used as seating upholstery or for vertical surface applications. In the Steelcase Surface Materials Program the words textile and fabric are used interchangeably.

**3" x 3" sample**

A three inch square sample of a hard surface material that can be used for specification or on presentation boards.

Transitional category

Transitional surface materials are being maintained for existing customers and are likely to be phased out over time.

Tweed

A woven textile characterized by mixed colors and a textured surface caused by the novelty yarns used to make tweed fabrics.

Twill

A woven textile with a distinct diagonal pattern.

Ultraviolet (UV) stability

The fade-resistance of a textile or finish.

Value

The relative lightness or darkness of a color.

Veneer

A thin layer of fine wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood effect.

Vertical surface fabric

A fabric suitable for use on furniture panels and other vertical surfaces, such as tackboards.

Warp

The vertical threads of a woven fabric.

Weaving

The process of making textiles using a loom. **Filling** (horizontal) threads are run over and under warp (vertical) threads to make a length of woven textile. **Patterns** can be created by using the yarns in different sequences.

Weight

Measurement of textile weight is given in ounces per linear yard and represents the weight of one linear yard of fabric expressed in ounces.

Woodgrain laminates

Laminates that duplicate the colors and patterns of wood veneer.



Woolen

Yarns characterized by bulkiness and softness, created by spinning fibers together using the woolen spinning system.



Worsted

Yarns characterized by smooth surfaces and luster, created by spinning together long fibers using the worsted spinning system.

Wyzenbeek

A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the **Taber** Abrasion test, to meet all industry standards.

▶ Page 59

Yarn

Fibers twisted (plied) into a single, continuous thread.

Yarn dyeing

The dyeing of yarns before weaving, which makes it possible to create multicolored textiles.

- **0835** Black, Smooth paint
- **2130** Black, Phenolic Resin
- **2406** Clear Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
- **2409** Clear Maple, Woodgrain laminate
- **2410** Graphite Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
- **2412** Natural Cherry Version 2, Woodgrain laminate
- **2422** Medium Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
- **246L** Mahogany, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **247L** Black Version 2, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2511** Winter on Maple, Woodgrain laminate
- **2535** Virginia Walnut, Turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
- **2536** Blackwood, Turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
- **2538** Clear Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
- **2539** Warm Oak, Woodgrain laminate
- **2592** Blonde on Maple, Woodgrain laminate
- **25L1** Winter on Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **25L5** Virginia Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **25L6** Blackwood, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **25L8** Clear Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **25L9** Warm Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2612** Marbled Maple, Turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
- **2614** Chocolate Walnut, Turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
- **2615** Marbled Cherry Version 2, Turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
- **262L** Marbled Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **264L** Chocolate Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **265L** Marbled Cherry, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **267L** Marbled Cherry Version 2, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **26L1** Natural Cherry Version 2, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **26L3** Medium Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2714** Natural Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
- **2722** Cream, Solid laminate
- **2728** Cloud, Solid laminate
- **2730** Arctic White, Solid laminate
- **273L** Sand, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2746** Black, Solid laminate
- **2759** Warm White, Solid laminate
- **275L** Warm White, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2766** Warm Brown V1, Pulp Laminate
- **2772** Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
- **2811** Mist, Solid laminate
- **2820** Coffee Speckle, Speckle laminate
- **2822** Woodrose Speckle, Speckle laminate
- **2823** Driftwood Speckle, Speckle laminate
- **2824** Smoke Speckle, Speckle laminate
- **2825** Vanadium Speckle, Speckle laminate
- **282L** Charcoal, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **284L** Natural Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2850** Vanadium Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2851** Rhyme Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2852** Tungsten Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2854** Vellum Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2859** Novell Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2860** Granite Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2861** Coconut Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2862** Stucco Fiber, Fiber laminate
- **2883** Seagull, Solid laminate
- **2884** Milk, Solid laminate
- **2885** Dune, Solid laminate
- **286L** Fog, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2870** Blonde Bronze Patina, Laminate
- **2871** Blackened Bronze Patina, Laminate
- **2873** Instant Iron Patina, Laminate
- **288L** Folkstone, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **28L2** Charcoal, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2920** Marl Micro, Micro laminate
- **2921** Gypsum Micro, Micro laminate
- **2922** Clay Micro, Micro laminate
- **2923** Shadow Micro, Micro laminate
- **2L03** Brushed Silver, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2L30** Arctic White, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2L50** Vanadium, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2L52** Tungsten, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **2L83** Seagull, Low-Pressure Laminate
- **3032** Dark Thin Line Bamboo, Premium Wood
- **3042** Ash, Premium Wood
- **3052** Ribbon Sapele, Premium wood
- **3062** Graphite Walnut, Wood
- **3064** Graphite Walnut, Wood
- **3382** Graphite Walnut, Wood
- **3384** Graphite Walnut, Wood
- **3402** Clear Cherry (Aged), Wood
- **3404** Clear Cherry (Aged), Wood
- **3412** Natural Cherry, Wood
- **3414** Natural Cherry, Wood
- **3422** Medium Cherry, Wood
- **3424** Medium Cherry, Wood
- **3522** Clear Maple, Wood
- **3524** Clear Maple, Wood
- **3544** Blonde on Maple, Wood
- **3572** Amber on Maple, Wood
- **3574** Amber on Maple, Wood
- **3592** Blonde on Maple, Wood
- **3602** Desert Oak, Wood
- **3604** Desert Oak, Wood
- **3611** Natural Oak, Wood
- **3612** Warm Oak, Wood
- **3614** Warm Oak, Wood
- **3692** Espresso Oak, Wood, Turnstone
- **3694** Espresso Oak, Wood
- **3702** Clear Walnut, Wood
- **3704** Clear Walnut, Wood
- **3706** Natural on Walnut Burl, Wood
- **3707** Autumn on Walnut Burl, Wood
- **3708** Dark Mahogany on Walnut Burl, Wood
- **3709** Sable on Walnut Burl, Wood
- **3712** Natural Walnut, Wood
- **3714** Natural Walnut, Wood
- **3722** Dark Mhg on Walnut, Wood
- **3724** Dark Mhg on Walnut, Wood
- **3752** Medium Walnut, Wood
- **3754** Medium Walnut, Wood
- **3762** Dark Walnut, Wood
- **3764** Dark Walnut, Wood
- **3772** Med Mhg on Walnut, Wood
- **3774** Med Mhg on Walnut, Wood
- **3832** Figured Anegre, Premium Wood
- **3842** Figured Makore, Premium Wood
- **4AQ6** Maya Blue, Accent Paint
- **4AQ7** Tangerine, Accent Paint
- **4AQ8** Wasabi, Accent Paint
- **4AQ9** Scarlet, Accent Paint
- **4AT7** Concord, Accent Paint
- **4AV3** Blue Jay, Accent Paint
- **4BH7** Canary, Accent Paint
- **4BJ9** Sailor, Accent Paint
- **4140** Arctic White Gloss, Metal
- **4144** Black Gloss, Metal
- **4242** Milk, Smooth paint
- **4743** Mineral, Metallic paint
- **4710** Black, Coating
- **4744** Pearl, Metallic paint
- **4750** Champagne, Metallic paint
- **4751** Bronze, Metallic paint
- **4752** Steel, Metallic paint
- **4788** Gold Dust, Metallic paint
- **4798** Sterling, Metallic paint
- **4799** Platinum, Metallic paint
- **4803** Near Black, Metallic paint
- **4840** Sunlight, Architectural paint
- **4841** Canvas, Architectural paint
- **4842** Biscuit, Architectural paint
- **4843** Linen, Architectural paint
- **4844** Glacier, Architectural paint
- **4849** Vapor, Architectural paint
- **5015** Coconut, Connect 3D fabric
- **5016** Turmeric, Connect 3D fabric
- **5017** Tangerine, Connect 3D fabric
- **5018** Scarlet, Connect 3D fabric
- **5019** Concord, Connect 3D fabric
- **5020** Maya Blue, Connect 3D fabric
- **5021** Blue Jay, Connect 3D fabric
- **5022** Basil, Connect 3D fabric
- **5023** Wasabi, Connect 3D fabric
- **5024** Nickel, Connect 3D fabric
- **5025** Graphite, Connect 3D fabric
- **5026** Licorice, Connect 3D fabric
- **5027** Malt, Connect 3D fabric
- **5028** Root Beer, Connect 3D fabric
- **5064** Licorice, 3D Knit fabric
- **5065** Coconut, 3D Knit fabric
- **5066** Malt, 3D Knit fabric
- **5067** Root Beer, 3D Knit fabric
- **5090** Wasabi, 3D Knit fabric
- **5091** Maya Blue, 3D Knit fabric
- **5092** Graphite, 3D Knit fabric
- **5093** Nickel, 3D Knit fabric
- **5094** Tangerine, 3D Knit fabric
- **5095** Scarlet, 3D Knit fabric
- **5096** Turmeric, 3D Knit fabric
- **5097** Concord, 3D Knit fabric
- **5098** Blue Jay, 3D Knit fabric
- **5099** Basil, 3D Knit fabric
- **5335** Warm Brown V1, Regatta fabric
- **5338** Tan V1, Regatta fabric

Color Number Index, continued

5344	Grey V1, Regatta fabric	5A27	Black, Link upholstery	5F20	Forest, Regis2 upholstery
5345	Grey V2, Regatta fabric	5A28	Ocean, Link upholstery	5F21	Elephant, Regis2 upholstery
5540	Khaki, Sprite fabric	5A29	Lichen, Link upholstery	5F22	Paprika, Regis2 upholstery
5541	Snow, Sprite fabric	5A30	Chamois, Link upholstery	5F23	Aqua, Regis2 upholstery
5542	Butter, Sprite fabric	5A84	Plum, Cricket upholstery	5F24	Pacific, Regis2 upholstery
5543	Linen, Sprite fabric	5A85	Camel, Cricket upholstery	5F25	Denim, Regis2 upholstery
5544	Sherbet, Sprite fabric	5A86	Charcoal, Cricket upholstery	5F26	Cherry, Regis2 upholstery
5545	Powder, Sprite fabric	5A87	Black, Cricket upholstery	5F27	Navy, Regis2 upholstery
5546	Harvest, Sprite fabric	5A90	Currant, Cricket upholstery	5F28	Claret, Playground upholstery
5547	Sky, Sprite fabric	5A91	Spearmint, Cricket upholstery	5F29	Chile, Playground upholstery
5548	Kiwi, Sprite fabric	5A92	Sky, Cricket upholstery	5F30	Amber, Playground upholstery
5574	May Apple, Martinique fabric	5A93	Midnight, Cricket upholstery	5F31	Nut, Playground upholstery
5577	Woodsorrel, Martinique fabric	5A94	Lichen, Cricket upholstery	5F32	Blade, Playground upholstery
5578	Banberry, Martinique fabric	5A95	Ocean, Cricket upholstery	5F33	Stone, Playground upholstery
5582	Morro, Martinique fabric	5A96	Forest, Cricket upholstery	5F34	Sky, Playground upholstery
5613	Silver Frost, Ashanti fabric	5B00	Orchid, Spyder upholstery	5F35	Navy, Playground upholstery
5621	Sleet, Stand In upholstery	5B01	Foggy Night, Spyder upholstery	5F36	Huckleberry, Playground upholstery
5622	Lunar, Stand In upholstery	5B04	Peri, Spyder upholstery	5F37	Charcoal, Playground upholstery
5623	Cyclone, Stand In upholstery	5B05	Merlot, Spyder upholstery	5F48	Beech, Crosswalk upholstery
5624	Eclipse, Stand In upholstery	5B06	Dove, Spyder upholstery	5F49	Moon, Crosswalk upholstery
5625	Powder, Stand In upholstery	5B07	Sage, Spyder upholstery	5F50	Berry, Crosswalk upholstery
5626	Chardonnay, Stand In upholstery	5B09	Topaz, Spyder upholstery	5F51	Admiral Blue, Crosswalk upholstery
5627	Graham, Stand In upholstery	5B11	Currant, Spyder upholstery	5F52	Moss, Crosswalk upholstery
5628	Sediment, Stand In upholstery	5B12	Lichen, Spyder upholstery	5F53	Persimmon, Crosswalk upholstery
5629	Allspice, Stand In upholstery	5B61	Taupe, Jacks upholstery	5F54	Bittersweet, Crosswalk upholstery
5630	Apple, Stand In upholstery	5B62	Nutmeg, Jacks upholstery	5F55	Midnight, Crosswalk upholstery
5631	Lava, Stand In upholstery	5B63	Camel, Jacks upholstery	5F56	Poppy, Crosswalk upholstery
5632	Cayenne, Stand In upholstery	5B64	Pewter, Jacks upholstery	5F58	Hazelnut, Nitelights upholstery
5633	Plantain, Stand In upholstery	5B65	Rosewood, Jacks upholstery	5F59	Burgundy, Nitelights upholstery
5634	Parsley, Stand In upholstery	5B66	Plum, Jacks upholstery	5F60	Cherry, Nitelights upholstery
5635	Scallion, Stand In upholstery	5B67	Lupine, Jacks upholstery	5F61	Earth, Nitelights upholstery
5636	Atlantis, Stand In upholstery	5B68	Lichen, Jacks upholstery	5F62	Shore, Nitelights upholstery
5638	Mink, Ashanti Reverse fabric	5B69	Ocean, Jacks upholstery	5F63	Moss, Nitelights upholstery
5639	Ivory, Ashanti Reverse fabric	5B70	Midnight, Jacks upholstery	5F64	Sea, Nitelights upholstery
5648	Moonglo, Ashanti Reverse fabric	5C90	Eggplant, Zoe2 upholstery	5F65	Regal Blue, Nitelights upholstery
5650	Woodbine, Ashanti Reverse fabric	5C91	Aloe, Zoe2 upholstery	5F66	Stone, Nitelights upholstery
5659	Woodbine, Ashanti fabric	5C92	Fiddle, Zoe2 upholstery	5F67	Moon, Nitelights upholstery
5664	Mink, Amiranaté fabric	5C93	Patina, Zoe2 upholstery	5F70	Mud Pie, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5665	Ivory, Amiranaté fabric	5C94	Peacock, Zoe2 upholstery	5F71	Hummus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5666	Silver Frost, Amiranaté fabric	5C95	Rain, Zoe2 upholstery	5F72	Petoskey, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5674	Quince, Ashanti fabric	5C96	Grey Flannel, Zoe2 upholstery	5F73	Pluto, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5677	Moonglo, Amiranaté fabric	5C97	Pebble, Zoe2 upholstery	5F74	Papyrus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5679	Woodbine, Amiranaté fabric	5C98	Cymbal, Zoe2 upholstery	5F75	Mud Pie, Flip: TextHex fabric
5687	Chamois, Amiranaté fabric	5C99	Fiesta, Zoe2 upholstery	5F76	Hummus, Flip: TextHex fabric
5691	Orca, Stand In upholstery	5F00	Yellow, Buzz2 upholstery	5F77	Petoskey, Flip: TextHex fabric
5801	Topaz, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F01	Camel, Buzz2 upholstery	5F78	Pluto, Flip: TextHex fabric
5805	Foggy Night, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F02	Orange, Buzz2 upholstery	5F79	Papyrus, Flip: TextHex fabric
5809	Black, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F03	Tomato, Buzz2 upholstery	5F85	Mud Pie, Flip: Orbit fabric
5810	Forest, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F04	Red, Buzz2 upholstery	5F86	Hummus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5812	Navy, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F05	Burgundy, Buzz2 upholstery	5F87	Petoskey, Flip: Orbit fabric
5813	Currant, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F06	Sky, Buzz2 upholstery	5F88	Pluto, Flip: Orbit fabric
5814	Leaf, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F07	Blue, Buzz2 upholstery	5F89	Papyrus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5815	Seaside, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F08	Navy, Buzz2 upholstery	5F90	Kona, Flip: Orbit fabric
5817	Pebble, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F09	Blue Green, Buzz2 upholstery	5F91	Blizzard, Flip: Orbit fabric
5818	Spice, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F10	Grape, Buzz2 upholstery	5F92	Briquette, Flip: Orbit fabric
5819	Thistle, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F11	Eggplant, Buzz2 upholstery	5F93	Kona, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5820	Coffee, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F12	Celery, Buzz2 upholstery	5F94	Blizzard, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5822	Iris, Seating Vinyl upholstery	5F13	Green, Buzz2 upholstery	5F95	Briquette, Flip: Plain Jane fabric
5A20	Burgundy, Link upholstery	5F14	Forest, Buzz2 upholstery	5F96	Kona, Flip: TextHex fabric
5A21	Rust, Link upholstery	5F15	Stone, Buzz2 upholstery	5F97	Blizzard, Flip: TextHex fabric
5A23	Green, Link upholstery	5F16	Grey, Buzz2 upholstery	5F98	Briquette, Flip: TextHex fabric
5A24	Blue, Link upholstery	5F17	Black, Buzz2 upholstery	5G50	Dunegrass, Buzz2 upholstery
5A25	Navy, Link upholstery	5F18	Black, Regis2 upholstery	5G51	Sable, Buzz2 upholstery
5A26	Purple, Link upholstery	5F19	Cinder, Regis2 upholstery	5G52	Barley, Buzz2 upholstery

- 5G53** Sunrise, Buzz2 upholstery
5G54 Carrot, Buzz2 upholstery
5G55 Pumpkin, Buzz2 upholstery
5G56 Timber, Buzz2 upholstery
5G57 Rouge, Buzz2 upholstery
5G58 Chocolate, Buzz2 upholstery
5G59 Meadow, Buzz2 upholstery
5G60 Ivy, Buzz2 upholstery
5G61 Cyan, Buzz2 upholstery
5G62 Atlantic, Buzz2 upholstery
5G63 Crocus, Buzz2 upholstery
5G64 Alpine, Buzz2 upholstery
5G65 Tornado, Buzz2 upholstery
5G66 Pita, Bo Peep upholstery
5G67 Bone, Bo Peep upholstery
5G68 Safari, Bo Peep upholstery
5G69 Brown Sugar, Bo Peep upholstery
5G70 Chocolate Chip, Bo Peep upholstery
5G71 Candlelight, Bo Peep upholstery
5G72 Honey Mustard, Bo Peep upholstery
5G73 Marmalade, Bo Peep upholstery
5G74 Picnic, Bo Peep upholstery
5G75 Pinot, Bo Peep upholstery
5G76 Bloom, Bo Peep upholstery
5G77 Grapevine, Bo Peep upholstery
5G78 Firefly, Bo Peep upholstery
5G79 Artichoke, Bo Peep upholstery
5G80 Serpent, Bo Peep upholstery
5G81 Carolina, Bo Peep upholstery
5G82 Blue Bonnet, Bo Peep upholstery
5G83 Nautical, Bo Peep upholstery
5G84 Gravel, Bo Peep upholstery
5G85 Sharkskin, Bo Peep upholstery
5G86 Kohl, Bo Peep upholstery
5S15 Coconut, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S16 Turmeric, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S17 Tangerine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S18 Scarlet, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S19 Concord, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S20 Maya Blue, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S21 Blue Jay, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S22 Basil, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S23 Wasabi, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S24 Nickel, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S25 Graphite, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S26 Licorice, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S27 Malt, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S28 Root Beer, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S29 Bronzite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S30 Amethyst, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S31 Pebble, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S32 Canyon, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S33 Honey, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S34 Ice, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S35 Slate, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S36 Cement, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S37 Rock, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S38 Oyster, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S39 Buff, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S40 Toast, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S41 Sesame, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S42 Ecru, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S43 Dove, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5S46 Bark, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S47 Coal, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S48 Smoke, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S49 Cobalt, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S50 Ink, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S51 Shamrock, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S52 Pear, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S53 Berry, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S54 Mandarin, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S55 Citrus, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S56 Sesame, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S57 Thunder, Cogent: Geode Seating upholstery
5S71 Butter, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S72 Snow, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S73 Celery, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S74 Wicker, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S75 Pool, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S76 Cloud, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S77 Grass, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S78 Clay, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S79 Hyacinth, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S80 Jet, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S81 Doe, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S82 Boysenberry, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S83 Night, Cogent: Tides upholstery
5S84 Jasper, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S85 Agate, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S86 Lapis, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S87 Malachite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S88 Quartz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S89 Carnelian, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S90 Tiger Eye, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S91 Travertine, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S92 Topaz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S93 Blueprint, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S94 Lizard, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S95 Sailor, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S96 Quicksilver, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S97 Nugget, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S98 Canary, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
5S99 Lipstick, Cogent: Connect Upholstery
6000 Black, Systems plastic
6001 Coffee, Systems plastic
6002 Graphite, Systems plastic
6009 Arctic White, Systems and Seating plastic
6052 Milk, Systems plastic
6053 Seagull, Systems plastic
6054 Pearl Metallic, Systems plastic
6055 Carbon Metallic, Systems plastic
6056 Midnight Metallic, Systems plastic
6094 Mineral Metallic, Systems plastic
6205 Black, Seating plastic
6206 Burgundy, Seating plastic
6249 Platinum Solid, Seating plastic
6250 Coffee, Seating plastic
6256 Graphite, Seating plastic
6259 Midnight, Seating plastic
627T Black, Seating plastic
628T Natural, Seating plastic
6295 Near Black, Seating plastic
6301 Aegean, Seating plastic
6302 Baltic, Seating plastic
6303 Pomegranate, Seating plastic
6332 Citron, Seating plastic
6333 Picasso, Seating plastic
6334 Flash, Seating plastic
6335 Wasabi, Seating plastic
6336 Jazz, Seating plastic
6337 Element, Seating plastic
6338 Chili, Seating plastic
631T Dark Grey, Seating plastic
6500 Clear, Glass
6505 Frosted White, Systems plastic
6506 Frosted Blue, Systems plastic
6507 Frosted Green, Systems plastic
6518 Opaque, Glass
6520 White Porcelain, Acrylic
6530 Frosted, Glass
6538 Satin, Acrylic
6539 Porcelain, Glass
6540 Clear Laminated, Glass
6541 White Laminated, Glass
6542 Satin, Glass
6553 Wisp, Glass
6555 Ice, Glass
6558 Bamboo, Glass
6607 Woodrose, Systems plastic
6608 Driftwood, Systems plastic
6609 Smoke, Systems plastic
6612 Grey V2, Systems plastic
6615 Grey V5, Systems plastic
6617 Warm Brown V2, Systems plastic
6618 White, Systems plastic
6623 Metallic, Systems plastic
6625 Translucent, Systems plastic
6631 Cream, Systems plastic
6635 Dawn, Systems plastic
6636 Mist, Systems plastic
6643 Fusion Light, Systems plastic
6644 Fusion Dark, Systems plastic
6650 Sodium, Systems plastic
6651 Tungsten, Systems plastic
6652 Titanium, Systems plastic
6653 Solar Black, Systems plastic
6654 Sand (Vanadium), Systems plastic
6655 Warm White, Systems plastic
6659 Light Grey, Systems plastic
6681 Grotto, Systems plastic
6682 Cobblestone, Systems plastic
6685 Champagne, Systems plastic
6686 Gold Dust, Systems plastic
6687 Bronze, Systems plastic
6688 Steel, Systems plastic

Color Number Index, continued

6696	Sterling, Systems plastic	B427	Turquoise, Hampstead upholstery	G205	New Ballata, Bariolage fabric
6697	Fog, Systems plastic	B428	Navy, Hampstead upholstery	G206	New Sonata, Bariolage fabric
6699	Platinum, Systems plastic	B429	Charcoal, Hampstead upholstery	L107	Black, Steelcase Leather upholstery
7000	Black, Seating coating	B430	Spa, Hampstead upholstery	L110	Maritime Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7005	Coffee, Seating coating	B431	Plum, Hampstead upholstery	L111	Midnight Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
700T	Silver, Turnstone paint	B432	Cocoa, Hampstead upholstery	L112	Ebony, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7011	Graphite, Seating coating	B433	Cork, Hampstead upholstery	L113	Gunmetal, Elmosoft leather upholstery
701T	Black, Turnstone paint	B434	Stone, Hampstead upholstery	L114	Mica, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7207	Black, Textured paint	B435	Metal, Hampstead upholstery	L115	Dove Grey, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7225	Sand, Textured paint	B436	Peridot, Hampstead upholstery	L116	Plum Pleasure, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7230	Basalt, Textured paint	B437	Cactus, Hampstead upholstery	L122	Truffle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7236	Fog, Textured paint	B438	Sycamore, Hampstead upholstery	L128	Red Birch, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7237	Slate, Textured paint	B439	Candy Apple, Hampstead upholstery	L132	Violet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7238	Fieldstone, Textured paint	B650	Avodire, BellaRose	L133	Espresso, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7239	Midnight, Textured paint	B651	Birch, BellaRose	L134	Ruby, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7241	Arctic White, Textured Paint	B652	Willow, BellaRose	L135	Scarlet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7243	Seagull, Textured paint	B653	Alder, BellaRose	L136	Claret, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7245	Carbon, Metallic	B655	Wenge, BellaRose	L137	Cabernet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7246	Midnight, Metallic	B902	Soft White, Privacy Screens fabric	L138	Bourbon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7451	Black, Markerboard trim	B903	Fog, Privacy Screens fabric	L139	Cinder, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
7460	Markerboard, Miscellaneous coating	B904	Sand, Privacy Screens fabric	L140	Garnet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
803S	Stainless Steel, Metal	BR01	Black Onyx, Brisa upholstery	L143	Pecan, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8030	Stainless Steel, Metal	BR04	Truffle, Brisa upholstery	L144	Chamois, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8042	Brushed Aluminum, Metal	BR06	Ash, Brisa upholstery	L145	Palomino, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8043	Clear Anodized Aluminum, Metal	BR07	Sage, Brisa upholstery	L146	Russet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8044	Black Anodized Aluminum, Metal	BR08	Celery, Brisa upholstery	L147	Saddle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8045	Brushed Black Aluminum, Metal	BR09	Sterling Blue, Brisa upholstery	L148	Goldstone, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
8046	Polished Aluminum, Metal	BR10	Night Navy, Brisa upholstery	L150	Ivory, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9200	Satin Chrome, Metal	BR11	Cambridge Blue, Brisa upholstery	L151	White, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9201	Polished Chrome, Metal	BR12	Abyss, Brisa upholstery	L202	Dusk, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9211	Nickel, Metal	BR13	Canyon, Brisa upholstery	L203	Bottle, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9212	Silver, Metal	BR14	Pompeian Red, Brisa upholstery	L207	Mahogany, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9213	Polished Nickel, Plated metal	BR15	Salsa, Brisa upholstery	L220	Soapstone, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9230	Antique Bronze, Metal	BR16	Cinnabar, Brisa upholstery	L221	Rocky, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9233	Satin Brass, Metal	BR17	Aztec, Brisa upholstery	L224	Plum, Steelcase Leather upholstery
9237	Brushed Bronze, Metal	BR18	New Sand, Brisa upholstery	L305	Brown, Turnstone Leather upholstery
9250	Ember Chrome, Metal	BR19	Cream, Brisa upholstery	L500	Camel, Steelcase Leather upholstery
AR01	Grey, Reply Mesh upholstery	BR20	White, Brisa upholstery	L503	Navy, Steelcase Leather upholstery
AR02	Black, Reply Mesh upholstery	BR21	Moccasin, Brisa upholstery	L507	Vineyard, Steelcase Leather upholstery
AR03	White, Reply Mesh upholstery	BR22	Buckskin, Brisa upholstery	L709	Sugar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR04	Red, Reply Mesh upholstery	BR23	Prairie, Brisa upholstery	L710	Lava, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR05	Royal Blue, Reply Mesh upholstery	DO11	Licorice, Regatta fabric	L711	Parchment, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR06	Apple Green, Reply Mesh upholstery	F021	Serenity, Firenze Reverse fabric	L712	Buff, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR07	Orange, Reply Mesh upholstery	F022	Foghorn, Firenze Reverse fabric	L713	Sand, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR08	Bright Purple, Reply Mesh upholstery	G001	Sandrift, Fresco fabric	L714	Maize, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR09	Sable, Reply Mesh upholstery	G002	Mistblu, Fresco fabric	L715	Camel, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
B351	Blue Green V4, Hampstead upholstery	G003	Faon, Fresco fabric	L716	Khaki, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
B359	Blue Blue Green V5, Hampstead upholstery	G004	Sepia, Fresco fabric	L717	Cameo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
B366	Blue Blue Violet V4, Hampstead upholstery	G006	Chamoline, Fresco fabric	L718	Mushroom, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
B369	Blue Blue Violet V5, Hampstead upholstery	G007	Grapenut, Fresco fabric		
B377	Violet V5, Hampstead upholstery	G016	Wintersky, Fresco fabric		
B389	Red Red Violet V5, Hampstead upholstery	G017	Flint, Fresco fabric		
B395	Grey V5, Hampstead upholstery	G019	Cilantro, Fresco fabric		
B399	Black, Hampstead upholstery	G031	Tin, Acadia fabric		
B406	Windflower, Hampstead upholstery	G033	Iron, Acadia fabric		
B413	Shale, Hampstead upholstery	G034	Pewter, Acadia fabric		
B423	Clementine, Hampstead upholstery	G039	Silica, Acadia fabric		
B424	Butter Cream, Hampstead upholstery	G041	Brimstone, Acadia fabric		
B425	Iris, Hampstead upholstery	G043	Azurite, Acadia fabric		
B426	Sapphire, Hampstead upholstery	G200	New Etude, Bariolage fabric		
		G201	New Andante, Bariolage fabric		
		G202	New Cantata, Bariolage fabric		
		G203	New Adagio, Bariolage fabric		
		G204	New Melody, Bariolage fabric		

- L719** Taupe, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L720 Fawn, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L721 Rock, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L722 Desert, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L723 Storm, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L724 Mist, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L725 Teal, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L726 Celadon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L727 Egyptian Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L728 Bright Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L729 Aquarium, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L730 Hunter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L731 Fern, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L732 Edamame, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L733 Moss, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L734 Key Lime, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L735 Creamsicle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L736 Lemon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L737 Sunshine, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L738 Drama, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L739 Byzantium, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L740 Dazzle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L741 Fuchsia, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L742 Flamingo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
N001 Oyster, Milano fabric
N002 Delft, Milano fabric
N003 Woodland, Milano fabric
N004 Sunshadow, Milano fabric
N005 Olivine, Milano fabric
N010 Dahlia, Milano fabric
N012 Teakwood, Milano fabric
P022 Foghorn, Firenze fabric
P023 Newton, Firenze fabric
P122 Entasis, Abacus fabric
P123 Portico, Abacus fabric
P124 Opus, Abacus fabric
P125 Cusp, Abacus fabric
P126 Artifact, Abacus fabric
P129 Atlas, Abacus fabric
P140 Colonnade, Embrasure fabric
P141 Rotunda, Embrasure fabric
P143 Baluster, Embrasure fabric
P165 Hosta, Bouquet fabric
P166 Dundee, Bouquet fabric
P169 Argenta, Bouquet fabric
P170 Hoya, Bouquet fabric
P173 Chamomile, Bouquet fabric
P175 Jasper, Bouquet fabric
P200 New Rice, Boccie fabric
P201 New Almond, Boccie fabric
P202 New Nutmeg, Boccie fabric
P203 New Camel, Boccie fabric
P204 New Opal, Boccie fabric
P205 New Mist, Boccie fabric
P206 New Plum, Boccie fabric
P207 New Lichen, Boccie fabric
P208 New Spearmint, Boccie fabric
P209 New Sky, Boccie fabric
P224 Plum, Leather upholstery
P409 Cement, Lapel fabric
P410 Pebble, Lapel fabric
P411 Beech, Lapel fabric
P412 Dune, Lapel fabric
P413 Grain, Lapel fabric
P414 Sprout, Lapel fabric
P415 Misty Blue, Lapel fabric
P416 Maple, Lapel fabric
P417 Slate, Lapel fabric
P420 Sand, Pianista upholstery
P421 Mist, Pianista upholstery
P422 Rain, Pianista upholstery
P423 Natural, Pianista upholstery
P424 Café, Pianista upholstery
P425 Denim, Pianista upholstery
P426 Carbon, Pianista upholstery
P427 Stone, Pianista upholstery
P428 Flax, Pianista upholstery
P429 Oat, Pianista upholstery
P430 Wheat, Pianista upholstery
P431 Maize, Pianista upholstery
P505 Shell, Charm fabric
P506 Mimosa, Charm fabric
P507 Birch, Charm fabric
P508 Sparkle, Charm fabric
P509 Ginkgo, Charm fabric
P510 Debut, Charm fabric
P511 Clover, Charm fabric
P512 Spicy, Charm fabric
P513 Twilight, Charm fabric
P516 Lit, Tinsel fabric
P517 Ego, Tinsel fabric
P518 Fizz, Tinsel fabric
P519 Muse, Tinsel fabric
P520 Depth, Tinsel fabric
P521 Bliss, Tinsel fabric
P522 Grow, Tinsel fabric
P523 Dolce, Tinsel fabric
P525 Polar, Alloy fabric
P526 Skim, Alloy fabric
P527 Bubbly, Alloy fabric
P528 Tern, Alloy fabric
P529 Shore, Alloy fabric
P530 Asti, Alloy fabric
P531 Silver, Alloy fabric
P532 Oxide, Alloy fabric
P533 Element, Alloy fabric
P534 Construct, Alloy fabric
P535 Currency, Alloy fabric
P536 Iron, Alloy fabric
P540 Hazel, Optic fabric
P541 Twinkle, Optic fabric
P542 Orion, Optic fabric
P543 Seaglass, Optic fabric
P544 Shine, Optic fabric
P545 Halo, Optic fabric
P546 Whiskey, Optic fabric
P547 Bath, Optic fabric
P548 Whisper, Optic fabric
P549 Breezy, Optic fabric
P550 Wry, Optic fabric
P551 Glimmer, Optic fabric
P555 Allegro, Rhythm fabric
P556 Tempo, Rhythm fabric
P557 Refrain, Rhythm fabric
P558 Pitch, Rhythm fabric
P559 Harmony, Rhythm fabric
P560 Melody, Rhythm fabric
P561 Stanza, Rhythm fabric
P562 Opus, Rhythm fabric
R115 Crystal, Breccia fabric
R116 Marble, Breccia fabric
R117 Grey Moss, Breccia fabric
R121 Midas, Breccia fabric
R122 Sedge, Breccia fabric
R123 Mica, Breccia fabric
R127 Bluestone, Breccia fabric
R159 Oak Bluffs, Lido fabric
R160 Cape May, Lido fabric
R162 Hermosa, Lido fabric
T084 Black, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T085 Grey, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T086 White, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T087 Yellow, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T088 Orange, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T089 Red, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T090 Green, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T091 Blue, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T092 Black, Pullover upholstery
T094 Cardinal, Pullover upholstery
T095 Yellow, Pullover upholstery
T096 Orange, Pullover upholstery
T097 Red, Pullover upholstery
T098 Green, Pullover upholstery
T099 Blue, Pullover upholstery
T203 White, Kick fabric inserts
T204 Grey, Kick fabric inserts
T802 Black, Turnstone leather
T803 Port, Turnstone leather
T806 Green, Turnstone leather
T915 White Pine, Saugatuck upholstery
T916 Bark, Saugatuck upholstery
T917 Sand, Saugatuck upholstery
T918 Apple, Saugatuck upholstery
T919 Navy, Saugatuck upholstery
T920 Green Stone, Saugatuck upholstery
T921 Comet, Saugatuck upholstery
T922 Boulder, Saugatuck upholstery
T923 Plum, Saugatuck upholstery
T925 Sand, Boyne upholstery
T926 Bark, Boyne upholstery
T927 Bittersweet, Boyne upholstery
T928 Brick, Boyne upholstery
T929 Navy, Boyne upholstery
T930 Peridot, Boyne upholstery
T931 Plum, Boyne upholstery
T932 Comet, Boyne upholstery
T933 Boulder, Boyne upholstery
T935 Sand, Great Lakes upholstery
T936 Bark, Great Lakes upholstery
T937 Iris, Great Lakes upholstery
T938 Green Stone, Great Lakes upholstery
T939 Peridot, Great Lakes upholstery
T940 Mountain, Great Lakes upholstery

Color Number Index, continued

- : **T941** Comet, Great Lakes upholstery
- : **T945** Sand, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T946** Bark, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T947** Iris, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T948** Green Stone, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T949** Plum, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T950** Comet, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T951** Boulder, Glen Arbor upholstery
- : **T955** Birch, Leland upholstery
- : **T956** Sand, Leland upholstery
- : **T957** Frost, Leland upholstery
- : **T958** Comet, Leland upholstery
- : **T959** Bark, Leland upholstery
- : **T960** Apple, Leland upholstery
- : **T961** Wild Flower, Leland upholstery
- : **T962** Plum, Leland upholstery
- : **T963** Lake, Leland upholstery
- : **T964** Peridot, Leland upholstery
- : **T965** Putty, Ludington upholstery
- : **T966** Dune, Ludington upholstery
- : **T967** Walnut, Ludington upholstery
- : **T968** Cloud, Ludington upholstery
- : **T969** Chocolate, Ludington upholstery
- : **T970** Red Clay, Ludington upholstery
- : **T971** Canyon, Ludington upholstery
- : **T972** Earth, Ludington upholstery
- : **T973** Cobblestone, Ludington upholstery
- : **T974** Fog, Ludington upholstery
- : **T975** Midnight, Ludington upholstery
- : **T976** Wood Smoke, Ludington upholstery
- : **T977** Gray Quartz, Ludington upholstery
- : **T978** Ink, Ludington upholstery

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following are a registered trademarks of AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport and Mini-Port.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightlior.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plactics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggle.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, ailight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappucino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e³, e³ ceramicsteel, e³ environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elсна, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, media:scape, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, Quba, Rave, Reed, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, Tava, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, Verge, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are used under license from Wilkhahn Furniture: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Ribbon, and Together
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cabridge, MA: Qt PRO Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*